

---

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
Washington, D.C. 20549**

---

**FORM 10-K**

---

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission file number 001-39463

---

**Ouster, Inc.**

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

**350 Treat Avenue**

**San Francisco, California**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**86-2528989**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**94110**

(Zip Code)

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (415) 949-0108**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share	OUST	Nasdaq Global Select Market
Warrants to purchase common stock expiring 2026	OUSTZ	Nasdaq Capital Market
Warrants to purchase common stock expiring 2025	OUSTW	Nasdaq Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

---

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.

Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of “large accelerated filer,” “accelerated filer,” “smaller reporting company” and “emerging growth company” in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management’s assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant’s executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant, as of June 28, 2024, the last business day of the registrant’s most recently completed second fiscal quarter, was approximately \$441.1 million.

The registrant had 53,765,990 shares of common stock outstanding as of March 17, 2025.

#### **Documents Incorporated by Reference:**

Specifically identified portions of the registrant’s definitive proxy statement relating to its 2025 annual meeting of stockholders are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K where indicated. The registrant’s definitive proxy statement will be filed with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) within 120 days after the end of the registrant’s fiscal year ended December 31, 2024.

---

---

## Table of Contents

	<u>Page</u>
<b>PART I</b>	
Item 1. Business	4
Item 1A. Risk Factors	14
Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments	41
Item 1C. Cybersecurity	41
Item 2. Properties	42
Item 3. Legal Proceedings	42
Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures	42
<b>PART II</b>	
Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	43
Item 6. [Reserved]	43
Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	43
Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	55
Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	56
Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures	105
Item 9A. Controls and Procedures	105
Item 9B. Other Information	107
Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	107
<b>PART III</b>	
Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	108
Item 11. Executive Compensation	108
Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owner and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	109
Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	109
Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services	110
<b>PART IV</b>	
Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	110
Item 16. Form 10-K Summary	114

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. We intend such forward-looking statements to be covered by the safe harbor provisions for forward-looking statements contained in Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). All statements other than statements of historical fact contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K may be forward-looking statements. The words “anticipates,” “believe(s),” “could,” “contemplates,” “continue,” “expects,” “estimates,” “forecasts,” “intends,” “may,” “plans,” “projects,” “predicts,” “potential” “should,” “targets,” or “will” and similar expressions or the negative of these terms or expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements, though not all forward-looking statements use these words or expressions. Forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K include, but are not limited to statements regarding our ability to maintain or grow our global sales and bolster our financial position; our expected contractual obligations and capital expenditures; the capabilities of and demand for our products; our anticipated new product launches and anticipated impacts from recent product launches; our future results of operations and financial position; industry and business trends; the remediation of material weaknesses; the impact of market conditions and other macroeconomic factors on our business, financial condition and results of operation; expectations regarding legal proceedings; our future business strategy, plans, distribution partnerships, market growth and our objectives for future operations.

The forward-looking statements are neither promises nor guarantees, but involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other important factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements. We have based these forward-looking statements largely on our current expectations and projections about future events and financial trends that we believe may affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. Forward-looking statements involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other important factors that may cause our actual results, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, the important factors discussed in Part I, Item 1A, “Risk Factors” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024. The forward-looking statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K are based upon information available to us as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and while we believe such information forms a reasonable basis for such statements, such information may be limited or incomplete, and our statements should not be read to indicate that we have conducted an exhaustive inquiry into, or review of, all potentially available relevant information. These statements are inherently uncertain and investors are cautioned not to unduly rely upon these statements.

You should read this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the documents that we reference in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and have filed as exhibits to this Annual Report on Form 10-K with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity, performance and achievements may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements. These forward-looking statements speak only as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. While we may elect to update such forward-looking statements at some point in the future, we disclaim any obligation to do so, even if subsequent events cause our views to change. Additionally, certain information we may disclose (either herein or elsewhere) is informed by the expectations of various stakeholders or third-party frameworks and, as such, may not necessarily be material for purposes of our filings under U.S. federal securities laws, even if we use “material” or similar language in discussing such matters.

## GENERAL

Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this Annual Report on Form 10-K to “we”, “our”, “Ouster” and “the Company” refer to the business and operations of Ouster Technologies, Inc. (“OTI”) (formerly known as Ouster, Inc.) and its consolidated subsidiaries prior to the merger of OTI with Colonnade Acquisition Corp., a Cayman Islands exempted company (“CLA”) (the “Colonnade Merger”), and to Ouster, Inc. (formerly known as Colonnade Acquisition Corp.) and its consolidated subsidiaries following the consummation of the Colonnade Merger.

We may announce material business and financial information to our investors using our investor relations website at <https://investors.ouster.com>. We therefore encourage investors and others interested in Ouster to review the information that we make available on our website, in addition to following our filings with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”), webcasts, press releases and conference calls. Information contained on our website is not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## SUMMARY RISK FACTORS

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those described in Part I, Item 1A. “Risk Factors” in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. You should carefully consider these risks and uncertainties when investing in our common stock. The principal risks and uncertainties affecting our business include the following:

- Our products are frequently used in applications that are subject to evolving regulations and standards.
- Our limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and the risks and challenges we may encounter.
- We have incurred significant losses to date and may never achieve or sustain profitability. If we are unable to overcome our limited sales history and establish and maintain confidence in our long-term business prospects among customers in our target markets or if our revenue opportunity does not materialize into sales and revenue, then our financial condition, operating results, business prospects and access to capital may suffer materially.
- Our revenue and margins could be adversely affected if we fail to maintain competitive average selling prices, high sales volumes, and/or fail to reduce product costs.
- We are subject to the risk of cancellation or postponement of our contracts with customers or the unsuccessful implementation of our products, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.
- We currently target many customers that are large corporations with substantial negotiating power and exacting product standards. If we are unable to sell our products to these customers, our prospects and results of operations will be adversely affected.
- We compete against established market participants that have substantially greater resources than us and against known and unknown market entrants who may disrupt our target markets. If our products are not selected for inclusion in our target markets, our business will be materially and adversely affected.
- Market adoption of lidar remains uncertain, and it is difficult to forecast long-term end-customer adoption rates and demand for our products.
- Our operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes our future operating results difficult to predict and could cause our operating results to fall below expectations or any guidance we may provide and could cause our stock price to fluctuate or decline.
- If we choose to acquire or invest in other new businesses, products, or technologies, such acquisitions or investments may not be completed or result in the anticipated benefits and may present risks not originally contemplated and adversely impact our business.
- Key components in our products come from limited or single source third-party suppliers, and we expect to rely on third parties to manufacture a significant portion of our products for the foreseeable future. Interruptions in our relationships with these third parties could adversely impact our business.
- We may require additional capital in order to execute our business plan, which may not be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.
- We may not be able to adequately protect or enforce our intellectual property rights or prevent competitors or other unauthorized parties from copying or reverse engineering our technology.

## Part I

### Item 1. Business.

#### Overview

Ouster, Inc. is building the eyes of autonomy. We are a leading global provider of lidar sensors and solutions for the automotive, industrial, robotics, and smart infrastructure industries. Ouster's products include high-resolution scanning and solid-state digital lidar sensors, analog lidar sensors, and software solutions.

We anticipate that 3D vision technologies, coupled with artificial intelligence, will power autonomy that in turn will fundamentally disrupt business models across many existing industries and enable entirely new industries and capabilities. We believe that our digital lidar sensors are one of the highest performing, lowest cost solutions available today, which we believe positions us at the center of a global revolution in autonomy.

Our four target markets each have unique use cases for our lidar sensors:

- *Automotive*. The automotive industry is shifting towards advanced/enhanced safety and autonomy features, in part powered by lidar. We believe we are uniquely positioned to support this transformation. We work with companies across the entire automotive ecosystem, from technology providers to direct automotive parts suppliers and original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs"), to design and manufacture lidar sensors for these advanced vehicle systems.
- *Industrial*. Our industrial customers use our lidar sensors to increase safety and automate operations across the global supply chain. This includes material handling vehicles at ports and warehouses, off-highway vehicles in mines and on farms, and manufacturing equipment in factories.
- *Robotics*. Our robotics customers are pioneering an automated future that can affect many aspects of our daily lives as they take on tasks that are redundant, cumbersome, expensive or dangerous for humans.
- *Smart infrastructure*. Our smart infrastructure customers are in both the public and private sectors. Cities are prioritizing safety and efficiency through the use of lidar technology on roads and sidewalks in public spaces. We believe our products can enhance public welfare through security and smart city applications. Security companies are also looking to improve intrusion detection and tracking by augmenting existing closed-circuit television (CCTV) systems with the spatial tracking capabilities of lidar.

We believe these markets present a significant growth opportunity for us.

We envision a future where our digital technology enables lidar to become universal, empowering 3D perception capabilities within robots, cars, trucks, and drones, as well as factories, warehouses, roads, sidewalks, public spaces, retail stores, stadiums, docks, and airport terminals. We believe our patented digital approach to lidar and our ongoing development of perception, analytics, mapping, and localization software will better position us in this changing environment.

We believe the simplicity of our digital lidar design gives us meaningful cost advantages in manufacturing, supply chain, and production yields. Our main manufacturing partners are Benchmark Electronics, Inc. ("Benchmark") and Fabrinet. Benchmark and Fabrinet manufacture the majority of our products, which we expect will reduce our product costs and allow us to rapidly scale production to meet our anticipated product demand. Based on cost quotes for our products in mass production, we anticipate our manufacturing costs per unit will decrease as production volumes increase.

Our mission to make the physical world safer and more efficient is aligned with our focus on sustainability now and into the future. We believe that our lidar technology is a key enabler of sustainable solutions, empowering our customers to achieve greater levels of automation, which have been shown to have the potential to significantly reduce global carbon dioxide emissions and help curb the effects of climate change. Likewise, smart city initiatives powered by lidar can better manage traffic, reduce commute times, and further reduce emissions.

## **Intellectual Property**

We believe our success, competitive advantages, and growth prospects depend in part upon our ability to develop and protect our core technology and intellectual property. Since our inception, we have heavily invested in our patent portfolio by pursuing comprehensive coverage of invention families, use cases, and international coverage. Being at the forefront of innovation in the lidar market depends in part on our ability to obtain and maintain patents and other proprietary rights relating to our key technology, and our ability to successfully enforce these rights against third parties. We currently have proprietary intellectual property for both our digital and analog products and solutions, including in our software, real-time 3D vision for autonomous systems, manufacturing processes and calibration methodology. We have also filed patents and trademark applications in order to further secure these rights and strengthen our ability to defend against third parties who may infringe on our rights. We also rely on trade secrets, design and manufacturing know-how, and continuing technological innovations to maintain and improve our competitive position.

As a result, we have built a portfolio of intellectual property, including issued patents and registered trademarks, copyrights, confidential technical information, and expertise in the development of lidar technology and software.

We protect our proprietary rights through agreements with our commercial partners, supply chain vendors, employees, and consultants, and by closely monitoring the developments and products in the industry; and in addition to seeking patent protection covering inventions originating from us, we continually evaluate opportunities to acquire or in-license patents to the extent we believe such patents are useful or relevant to our business. By leveraging our deep knowledge of lidar technology, we have invented and patented an integrated, semiconductor-based lidar technology, which for our digital products consists of the following key features:

### ***Patented digital lidar architecture***

Our patents contain a broad range of claims related to devices and methods for implementing digital lidar, among other things. Our patents cover our micro-optic technology that enables improved digital lidar performance; our digital lidar architecture combining vertical cavity surface emitting lasers (“VCSEL”) and single photon avalanche diodes (“SPAD”); our data processing circuits for in-silicon digital signal processing; and our lidar-camera convergence, combining active and passive sensing technologies.

### ***Custom system-on-a-chip (“SoC”) with SPAD detectors***

Our sensors contain a custom-designed SoC that replaces the functionality of hundreds of discrete analog components and integrates those capabilities onto a single complementary metal-oxide-semiconductor (“CMOS”) chip.

In our Ouster Sensor (“OS”) product line, we are currently on our “L3” generation of SoC, which combines significant processing power with a 128-channel SPAD array onto a single piece of silicon and powers all of our REV7 products. Our SoC is capable of counting individual photons in order to detect very weak laser light pulses from long range targets. This digital SPAD-based approach enables our OS sensors to be compact, high-performance, and low-cost in order to provide advanced autonomy functionality to our industrial, robotics, smart infrastructure, and automotive customers.

Our Digital Flash (“DF”) lidar is under development and utilizes our first generation CMOS SoC for solid-state sensors. In 2021, we announced our second generation DF SoC, “Chronos”. Powered by this chip, the solid-state DF lidar features short, medium, and long-range sensing options that we believe has the potential to meet the performance, reliability, design, and cost requirements of global industrial and automotive OEMs.

### ***Vertical cavity surface emitting laser array***

Paired with our digital SPAD SoC is an array of VCSELs. By using VCSEL technology, we can place our laser emitters into a dense array. This dense, compact approach enables us to increase our resolution without increasing the size or complexity of our sensors.

### ***Patented micro-optical system***

In addition to our detector SoC and VCSEL array, our sensors feature patented micro-optical systems that enhance the performance of both our emitters and detectors. The combined effect of these micro-optical systems on sensor performance is equivalent to an increase in detector efficiency of multiple orders of magnitude.

### ***Embedded software***

Our existing embedded software is field-upgradeable, which enables us to customize and improve our sensors' capabilities. We believe that the flexibility of this existing embedded software, together with embedded software that we develop in the future, will create an avenue for software-based enhancements of performance and customization of our products that will be capable of addressing myriad end-market customers' specific technical requirements.

We believe these technology breakthroughs are central to our competitive advantage and dramatically improve sensor performance.

### **Our Product Portfolio**

Using an array of eye-safe lasers, our lidar solutions measure distances in the environment at the speed of light. Unlike camera-based solutions, lidar solutions allow machines to see in 3D by providing precise distance measurements of surrounding objects. Lidar also performs better than cameras in low light conditions and produces fewer errors. Compared to radar, lidar provides better resolution, perceiving objects' shapes for superior object detection and classification. Lidar systems are designed to detect pedestrians equally well during daytime and nighttime conditions because the systems provide self-illumination by means of laser beams.

In October of 2021, Ouster acquired Sense Photonics, Inc. ("Sense") a developer of solid-state flash lidar based on VCSEL and SPAD technology. This acquisition has supported the development of our DF sensor which leverages technology and engineering expertise from both companies. In February 2023, Ouster completed the merger (the "Velodyne Merger") with Velodyne Lidar, Inc. ("Velodyne") pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 4, 2022. As a result, we currently offer the OS and Velodyne scanning sensors and are developing the DF solid-state flash sensors.

### **OS Product line**

Introduced in 2018, the OS product line is available in four different models to meet the needs of our end customers. The model options include the hemispheric field of view "OSDome", the ultra-wide view "OS0," the mid-range "OS1," and the long-range "OS2." Within each of these models, we offer numerous configuration options, including but not limited to different resolutions, connection standards, and data output structures. As we continue to release new generations of the silicon CMOS SoCs that power the OS product line, we expect the performance of our sensors to improve.

In 2022, we launched our REV7 OS series scanning sensors powered by our L3 chip. Compared to our earlier generation sensors, REV7 delivers double the range, enhanced object detection, increased precision and accuracy, and greater reliability.

### **DF Series**

The DF series is a suite of short, mid, and long-range solid-state digital lidar sensors with superior reliability, durability, and affordability. The DF series is designed to meet automaker requirements and certifications for advanced driver assistance systems ("ADAS") and autonomous driving, while seamlessly integrating into the vehicle architecture and design. The DF series is also suitable for non-ADAS use cases where a full 360 degree field of view is not required.

Its key features include high resolution, adaptability, and scalability.

*High resolution.* The patented breakthrough solid-state digital flash architecture produces high-resolution 3D point clouds.

*Adaptability.* The multi-sensor suite is a flexible platform that can be easily adapted to different form-factors and sensor configurations to provide varying ranges, fields of view, and vehicle design freedoms – all with a simple change in optics or housing.

*Scalability.* The solid-state DF series is designed to be highly manufacturable and to offer durability, reliability, and affordability. We expect to offer individual solid-state sensors as well as a multi-sensor lidar suite at a price point that we believe could enable broad adoption. We believe that we are well-positioned to deliver on OEM requirements with a single supplier offering, reducing overall costs and making us a preferred potential partner.

### **Velodyne product lines**

We also offer certain surround-view lidar sensors that Velodyne previously marketed prior to the Velodyne Merger. These scanning lidar products include the VLP-16, VLP-16 Lite, VLP-16 Hi-Res, VLP-32, and VLS-128, and are in the final stages of their product lifecycle. We plan to stop manufacturing these products in 2025.

## **Ouster Gemini**

Ouster Gemini is a perception platform designed for smart infrastructure deployments like security and crowd analytics, and is optimized exclusively for Ouster's digital lidar sensors. The Gemini platform consists of OS series lidar sensors, edge processor hardware, perception software, and cloud analytics.

The Ouster Gemini platform provides people and object detection, classification, and tracking for actionable, intuitive, and customizable insights while preserving personally identifiable information. Gemini enables our customers to detect, classify, and track objects through a covered area which can be expanded by meshing lidar sensors together to form a single, cohesive 3D view. This approach has multiple advantages compared to other similar solutions and can be used to replace or enhance existing camera, radar, or RF beacon-based systems:

*Detection accuracy.* Gemini perception software is specifically optimized to take advantage of the rich and robust data provided by Ouster's digital lidar sensors. The high resolution and improved range of our digital lidar sensors combined with a state of the art deep neural network based perception algorithms enhance the detection, classification, and tracking accuracy of the perception software.

*Uninterrupted tracking.* Gemini enables seamless tracking of objects across an entire area. Users can easily mesh multiple lidar sensors together within the Gemini software interface, allowing a seamless 3D view of object movement throughout the space.

*Easy setup and administration.* The simplicity of the Gemini platform, along with its intuitive user interface, enables customers to install, configure, and maintain the system with ease.

*Privacy-preserving.* Gemini does not output any personally identifiable information, allowing customers to deploy advanced monitoring systems in public or sensitive areas without privacy concerns.

## **BlueCity**

BlueCity is a Gemini-powered solution for traffic operations, planning, and safety. BlueCity provides real-time data analytics and predictions, which can be used to improve traffic and crowd flow efficiency, improve urban planning, advance sustainability, and protect vulnerable road users in a wide range of weather and lighting conditions.

*Improve flow efficiency.* Connecting BlueCity's intelligent solution to existing traffic controllers helps optimize signal timing and traffic and crowd flow based on real-time, multimodal traffic data. This can result in reduced traffic congestion, decreased vehicle delays, and maximized system capacity.

*Improve urban planning.* BlueCity can help improve mobility and urban growth management for all modes of transport with data-based decision-making insights on the volume, speed, and direction of pedestrians, cyclists, and vehicles.

*Data analytics dashboard.* BlueCity provides a user dashboard with actionable insights such as number of near misses, pedestrian crossing time estimates, illegal turn detection, and red-light violations.

## **Product Roadmap And Development**

We continue to invest in growing our digital lidar product portfolio and increasing the capabilities of our software solutions.

We currently expect that our future digital lidar product developments will be primarily driven by improvements to our semiconductors—the receiver SoC and VCSEL laser array— with little to no impact on the designs or architecture of our sensors.

Our digital lidar product roadmap primarily consists of designing, building, and integrating improved semiconductors into the OS product line, which we anticipate will improve the range and resolution of our sensors, among other features, without substantial changes to the form factor of our sensors.

We have manufactured prototypes of our DF sensors for the automotive ADAS market. The DF series is also suitable for non-ADAS use cases where a full 360 degree field of view is not required. After the initial release, we anticipate our DF sensors will improve in performance over time as we improve our core SoC and laser components.

Our software solutions include BlueCity for intelligent transportation systems, and Ouster Gemini for security, logistics automation, and crowd monitoring. We continue to work to improve the performance and expand the capabilities of these platforms through our artificial intelligence perception software and application-specific integrations, analytics, and dashboards.

## **Our Customers**

We target four markets globally: automotive, industrial, robotics, and smart infrastructure. For the year ended December 31, 2024, one customer accounted for more than 10% of our revenue from product sales.

### ***Automotive***

Our customers in the automotive industry fall into two categories: customers developing various forms of self-driving technology for driverless mobility and freight applications, and customers developing consumer ADAS. Both groups are generally engaged in the design, production, manufacture, operation, or after-market modification of automobiles, which includes consumer and commercial vehicles, commercial heavy trucks, and buses among other vehicles. Automotive customers use lidar as a core component in ADAS and for autonomous driving. We believe that our automotive customers value the high resolution, high reliability, and cost of our lidar technology.

### ***Industrial Automation***

Our customers in the industrial market are generally engaged in the manufacturing, operation, or after-market modification of heavy industrial machinery, which includes automated guided vehicles (“AGVs”), autonomous mobile robots (“AMRs”), mining vehicles, large material handling vehicles such as forklifts, construction vehicles, agricultural vehicles, and port machinery among other machines. Lidar is used on heavy machinery to enable autonomous usage of the machinery and to improve worker safety. We believe that our industrial customers value the high resolution, range, small form factor, and high reliability of our digital lidar sensors.

### ***Robotics***

Our customers in the robotics industry are generally engaged in the design, production, operation, or after-market modification of small mobile human-less vehicles, which includes wheeled robots, legged robots, and drones among other vehicles. Our customers in the robotics market include both commercial entities and nonprofit entities, such as research institutions. Our customers in the robotics market are installing lidar sensors for autonomous navigation, collision avoidance, and mapping in order to provide services such as last-mile delivery, street sweeping, and asset inspection. We believe our robotics customers value the high resolution, precision, wide vertical field-of-view, and high reliability of our lidar sensors.

### ***Smart Infrastructure***

Our customers in the smart infrastructure market are generally engaged in monitoring and analyzing human and vehicle movements for the purpose of providing building security and improving roadway safety and efficiency. This market includes federal, state, and local governments as well as private commercial businesses. Unlike traditional cameras, our lidar sensors provide accurate spatial data in low lighting conditions while safeguarding privacy concerns. We believe that our smart infrastructure customers value the high resolution, 360° horizontal field-of-view, and high reliability of our digital lidar sensors. Our lidar sensors and software solutions provide smart infrastructure customers the ability to detect, classify, and track people and vehicles through an easy to use software user interface, allowing them to interact with lidar data indirectly and in a task-relevant manner.

## **Our Competitive Strengths**

We believe the following strengths will allow us to maintain and extend our position as a leading provider in high-resolution lidar solutions.

### ***Patented digital lidar technology***

Since we invented and patented our digital lidar technology in 2015, we have launched a suite of products built on a shared architecture. Our proprietary SoC replaces hundreds to thousands of discrete components with a single, tightly-integrated, custom SPAD receiver array, and our high-efficiency VCSEL array integrates every laser into a single die. Moreover, our patented micro-optical system increases digital lidar performance by the equivalent of an orders-of-magnitude increase in detector efficiency. We believe that this architecture will allow us to continue to increase sensor performance while reducing its cost for many years to come. The Sense acquisition and the Velodyne Merger have enabled us to acquire additional intellectual property, which we believe will continue to distinguish us in the lidar space.

***High performance at an affordable price***

As we introduce future generations of our proprietary SoC, we expect to be able to offer improved resolution, range, precision, and reliability, and unlock new data types. Our simple digital architecture shared across our products has allowed for a single manufacturing process and common supply chain for all of our sensor models that we believe results in cost advantages that help us offer lower prices to our customers while maintaining gross margins.

***Flexible and scalable product architecture***

Our products employ a software-defined architecture, enabling low-cost development of new industry-specific applications, and a simple shared hardware architecture for scalable manufacturing.

***Large and diversified customer base***

We have diversified and strive to continue to diversify our customer base by growing our business in automotive, industrial, robotics, and smart infrastructure, which we believe gives us key advantages. Our customer and market diversity add stability to our business and we are able to reduce our exposure to the risk of development delays or regulatory changes that may affect our sales to a single customer or in a particular market.

***Volume manufacturing today***

We designed our technology for high-volume manufacturing. At our San Francisco, California facility, we manufacture sensors, including new product introductions and Buy America and Buy American-compliant sensors. While we continue to manufacture certain sensors in San Francisco, the Company outsources higher volume product manufacturing to our manufacturing partners Benchmark and Fabrinet, both of which have manufacturing facilities in Thailand. We believe these relationships provide multiple benefits, including allowing us to reduce our operating costs and the ability to leverage our partners' manufacturing capacity to quickly respond to changes in demand.

***Digital solid-state technology positioned to capture high volume OEM opportunities***

We expect that our prospective customers will select lidar suppliers primarily based on the anticipated ability to meet performance, reliability, design, and cost requirements. We believe that the solid-state digital lidar technology in our DF sensors will meet these requirements and lead to production wins and growth in this segment.

***Highly reliable and rugged technology***

In addition to high performance, comparatively low cost, and high customization flexibility, our sensors are designed to be highly reliable. We believe Ouster has one of the lowest field failure rates in the industry, which reduces the total cost of ownership of our sensors and we believe results in greater loyalty of our customers to our products.

***Visionary management team***

Innovation is central to our corporate culture. Ouster's co-founders Angus Pacala and Mark Frichtl have over two decades of combined experience in lidar engineering. In collaboration with our seasoned executive management team, they drive our vision and corporate strategy. We believe that the digital lidar technology invented by our founders will continue to drive significant improvements in autonomous technology. As the Company has developed, we have built a strong supporting team, adding leaders in sales, marketing, operations, engineering, manufacturing, legal, and finance.

**Our Growth Strategies**

Our growth strategy is based upon three components: the attractive performance and cost economics of our digital lidar technology, accelerating adoption with our software solutions, and focused commercial execution.

Today, our digital lidar technology powers OS and DF sensors that are high performance, highly customizable, reliable, and cost competitive. As we continue to upgrade the SoCs powering our OS and DF sensors, we expect to improve the performance of our sensors without significant negative impact to sensor cost or form factor. We plan to leverage this dynamic to grow our sensor sales by steadily improving our product performance while consistently maintaining a competitive price point.

We believe our software solutions for multiple end markets present a significant growth opportunity. For existing lidar users, software has the potential to decrease development time and improve system performance. For customers who historically rely on other sensor modalities or lack technical expertise, the introduction of software such as Ouster Gemini can catalyze the adoption of lidar by lowering the engineering resources required to transform raw data into actionable insights.

In addition to our sensor and software growth opportunities, we believe we can increase our growth through commercial execution excellence. By building a commercial organization with highly-skilled employees and efficient processes and systems, we believe we can improve our customer acquisition, accelerate existing customer growth, increase sales through distribution networks, and build valuable strategic partnerships.

Key elements of our growth strategy include:

***Execute on our product roadmap***

We continue to place a priority on innovation and product development. We plan to continue improving our product performance and adding unique functionality while maintaining a competitive price point. We believe that improving our products at a consistently competitive price positions us to win new and expanded business opportunities in our target markets over time.

***Grow sales volumes from existing accounts***

We aim to create an established customer base in each of our four target markets that can be further strengthened as our relationships with customers mature. As our customers move through our pipeline from benchtop evaluation to pilot evaluation, to pre-production, and finally to production—we believe our order volumes will increase at each stage in the sales process. We expect that moving to series production can provide a material increase of up to several orders of magnitude in annual sales volume for a given customer program.

***Commercialize digital lidar for emerging high volume OEM opportunities***

We believe that our solid-state DF sensor will meet industry requirements for performance, cost, and reliability in high volume OEM applications. As development progresses, we will strive to build and maintain relationships with global OEMs and Tier 1s to further strengthen demand.

***Expand our distribution network***

While the majority of our sales are direct to customers, we also sell our sensors through a domestic and international distribution network, which has expanded as a result of the Velodyne Merger. We believe these distributors enable us to reach more end customers in an operationally efficient manner. We plan to grow our existing network and establish new distribution partnerships in regions where we do not currently have partnerships. By leveraging these relationships, we believe we will be able to reach more customers faster and rapidly grow our sales.

***Expand our partner ecosystem***

Effectively integrating and using a lidar sensor can be a complex task for some end customers. An ecosystem of value-added software and integrator companies is growing across the world, offering perception software and tailored solutions for our target markets. We have relationships with many of these companies, and have collaborated with some of them to develop software and services based on our sensors. We intend to further develop complementary solutions and integration services that we believe will provide potential customers with the requisite technical know-how and we expect that this will accelerate our sales growth.

***Strengthen our worldwide sales and marketing presence***

To further grow our market share in our target markets, we intend to opportunistically scale our commercial team to serve the needs of each end market. As our market presence grows through targeted sales and marketing activity, we believe our customer base will grow. In addition, we are increasingly cross-selling within accounts, accessing new projects and opportunities within accounts where we have a beachhead position and increasing the number of addressable opportunities.

### ***Pursue strategic transactions***

We have explored and may continue to explore strategic acquisitions, mergers or other transactions as a means to improve our competitive position. For example, in February 2023, we completed our merger of equals with Velodyne which helped us to strengthen our financial position, technology portfolio and software offering. While we see significant and growing demand for our products today, we believe selective transactions can create more expansive use cases for our products, provide greater access to target markets, improve our operating efficiency, or accelerate our product roadmap.

### **Manufacturing**

Our San Francisco, California facility manufactures sensors, including new product introductions; Buy America and Buy American-compliant sensors. For higher volume manufacturing where we can leverage bigger companies' resources, we have invested in relationships with key manufacturing partners Benchmark and Fabrinet. We have also invested a significant amount of time and resources in streamlining our production process. Our optical alignment processes are partially or completely automated, which reduces manufacturing time and increases our production output. Our sensors also undergo application-focused final testing, which allows us to understand the real-world performance of our sensors before they are shipped to customers. We continue to invest in building manufacturing process control systems, which provide real-time production information on the sensors produced at the facilities in Thailand and San Francisco through integrated data stores and dashboards. This streamlined production process aims at lowering manufacturing costs.

### **Competition**

There is an increasing demand for lidar to help advance automated systems with the intended goal of increasing safety, improving efficiency and enhancing productivity. Lidar's status as a critical sensor in many applications gives us the opportunity to add enhanced value to customers by providing comprehensive solutions. There is increasing adoption of lidar across a wide variety of industries. As a result, we compete against several companies developing lidar solutions for incorporation into these developing applications, some of which may be similar to ours. Our competitors may include and are not limited to: AEye, Aeva Inc., Cepton, Hesai Technology, Innoviz Technologies, Koito Manufacturing Co. Ltd., Luminar Technologies, MicroVision, Pepperl+Fuchs, Quanergy, RoboSense, Seyond, and SICK.

Additionally, some of our targeted customers may have their own internal lidar development programs. Our software products may also compete against companies that provide standalone software solutions. Although we believe our line of products and innovation support position us as a leader in the lidar market, we will continue to face competition from existing, established market competitors with greater resources and new companies developing lidar solutions.

### **Sales And Marketing**

We maintain a global sales presence across the Americas, Europe, and Asia and Pacific markets. We sell directly to many of our customers and have also developed a global network of active distributors to sell, install, and support our solutions. Our commercial team is made up of experienced leaders who have been developing a focused sales organization geared towards ramping our sales pipeline. We continue to maintain a robust sales and marketing team to meet the demands of our existing customers and expect to expand our sales efforts to attract new customers. We plan to continue to expand and optimize our dealer network to ensure that we have sufficient geographic coverage across both existing and new markets.

We take a targeted marketing approach to each of our four focused markets. We develop and publish digital content designed to educate our audience on how to use Ouster's products, and selectively use other channels and advertising methods to attract customers. We leverage opportunities to present and speak at market-specific conferences, executive events, trade shows and industry events to further develop our brand and reputation. These opportunities also allow us to showcase our technology and attract additional customer interest. Through customer feedback, industry events and strategic relationships, we continue to identify the evolving needs of our customers and, as a result, develop new and improved solutions. In addition, we have a robust social media presence and are investing in various digital marketing strategies and tools to further reach customers as well as build our brand. From time to time, we sponsor universities and other non-profit organizations to increase awareness of our technology and showcase its capabilities.

## **Research and Development**

We have invested significant resources into research and development of our lidar-based technologies. We believe our ability to maintain a leadership position depends in part on our ongoing research and development activities.

Our research and development activities are primarily based in San Francisco, California; Ottawa, Canada; and Edinburgh, Scotland. Our research and development team is responsible for the design, development, manufacturing, and testing of our products. We focus our efforts on the development of digital lidar technology, developer tooling, software solutions, and innovative manufacturing technologies. The research and development team also partners with our operations and supply chain teams to develop scalable and reliable manufacturing processes and aid in supply chain planning and diversification. Our team consists of engineers, technicians, scientists, operators and professionals with experience from a wide variety of the world's leading sensing, engineering, consumer electronics, and automotive organizations.

## **Government Regulation**

While the U.S. has historically provided a positive legal landscape that allows safe testing and development of autonomous features, with nuances that vary from state to state, we are subject to the non-exhaustive list of regulations set forth below.

As a lidar technology company, we are subject to the Electronic Product Radiation Control Provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. These requirements are enforced by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("FDA"). Electronic product radiation includes laser technology. Regulations governing these products are intended to protect the public from hazardous or unnecessary exposure. Manufacturers are required to certify in product labeling and report to the FDA that their products comply with applicable performance standards as well as maintain manufacturing, testing and distribution records for their products. Furthermore, we are also subject to similar internationally harmonized standards and regulations governing the safe use of laser products. Based upon successful evaluations of the applicable laser products, followed by written attestation by international third-party certification agencies, manufacturers are required to create Self Declarations of Compliance ("SDOC") of their products to such regulations, and label their products accordingly.

Our products and solutions are also subject to U.S. and foreign trade and customs product classifications, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, U.S. Customs regulations and various economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Controls. U.S. export control laws and regulations and economic sanctions prohibit the shipment of certain products and services to countries, governments, and persons targeted by U.S. sanctions.

Similarly, we are also subject to sourcing regulations such as the requirements under the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 and the EU Conflict Minerals Regulation 2017/821, that require us to carefully monitor our supply chain. Adherence to these requirements could adversely affect the sourcing, availability and pricing of the materials that may be used in the manufacture of components used in our products.

Our customers may use our products in applications that are regulated and/or subject to industry standards. Such applications require that our products comply with the applicable regulations and standards, including, but not limited to, functional safety, cybersecurity, product safety and product performance standards. For example, we continue to add features to our existing OS product line, and we expect to design, engineer and test our new DF sensors, to meet evolving U.S. and international consumer product safety and performance requirements as well as Automotive and Industrial Functional Safety, Cybersecurity and performance certifications designed to ensure the safe deployment and operation of autonomous vehicles, automotive ADAS, industrial machines and robots. Significant foreign markets also continue to develop their own respective standards to define deployment requirements for higher levels of autonomy in these jurisdictions.

Our operations are subject to various international, federal, state and local laws and regulations governing the occupational health and safety of our employees and wage regulations. We are subject to the requirements of the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration, as amended, ("OSHA"), and comparable international, state and local laws that protect and regulate employee health and safety.

We are subject to climate-related, sustainability and environmental laws, rules and regulations that are evolving and changing. Compliance with these laws, rules and regulations may require us to incur significant costs to comply, including obtaining permits, licenses, inspections of our facilities and products, and implementation of additional internal controls and additional oversight obligations.

## **Human Capital**

As of December 31, 2024, we employed 192 people on a full-time basis in the United States and 100 people on a full-time basis internationally, either directly through our international subsidiaries or through a professional employer organization. We also engaged a certain number of consultants and independent contractors to supplement our permanent workforce. None of our employees are currently represented by a labor union or covered by collective bargaining agreements. We believe we have strong and positive relations with our employees.

*Inclusion and Belonging.* To attract, motivate and retain a highly-skilled workforce throughout our organization, we are focused on facilitating a safe and inclusive work environment that leverages the capabilities of our employees and encourages diversity of thought. In furtherance of these objectives, we provide Inclusion and Belonging training for our employees to promote a healthy and inclusive organizational culture. The Company is committed to the principles of equal employment and non-harassment. We are committed to complying with all federal, state, and local laws providing equal employment opportunities, and all other employment laws and regulations.

*Employee engagement.* We prioritize employee engagement and value employee feedback, which we gauge through periodic employee engagement surveys that help us monitor both engagement and satisfaction and provides an additional reference point for evaluating initiatives aimed at enhancing our employees' experience.

*Compensation and Benefits.* We offer what we consider attractive compensation and benefit packages. This may include depending on location and eligibility, annual bonuses, paid time-off, 401(k) plan with a Company match (subject to the IRS annual limit), stock-based awards, employee stock purchase plan, health and wellness programs, and other benefits. Our long-term equity compensation is intended to align management interests with those of our stockholders and to encourage the creation of long-term value.

*Training and Development.* We provide management and leadership development sessions on a regular basis. We continue to expand our offerings to include additional activities which bring together managers of all levels from across the organization.

## **Additional Information**

Our Internet address is <https://ouster.com>. At our Investor Relations website, <https://investors.ouster.com>, we make available free of charge a variety of information for investors, including our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and any amendments to those reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file that material with or furnish it to the SEC. Our filings with the SEC can also be accessed through the SEC's website at <http://www.sec.gov>. Our website and the information included in or linked to our website are not part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K or any other report we file with, or furnish to, the SEC.

## Item 1A. Risk Factors

*Our business involves significant risks and uncertainties, some of which are described below. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information contained in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The realization of any of these risks and uncertainties could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, business, financial condition, results of operations, growth and future prospects as well as our ability to accomplish our strategic objectives. In that event, the market price of our common stock could decline and you could lose part or all of your investment.*

### Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

***Our limited operating history makes it difficult to evaluate our future prospects and the risks and challenges we may encounter.***

Our company has a limited operating history, having been in operation since 2015. Our limited operating history makes it difficult for us to evaluate our future prospects. Certain factors that could alone or in combination prevent us from successfully commercializing our products include:

- recession or economic downturn globally or in the jurisdictions in which we do business;
- inflation or deflation, as well as changes in existing and expected rates of inflation or deflation, which may vary across the jurisdictions in which we do business;
- our reliance on third parties to manufacture our products or supply significant parts needed for our production process;
- our ability to establish and maintain successful relationships with our manufacturers and suppliers;
- our ability to tailor our commercial production depending on scale and on a cost-effective basis in a timely manner;
- our ability to successfully expand our product offerings;
- our ability to develop and protect intellectual property;
- our ability to gain market acceptance of our products with customers and maintain and expand customer relationships;
- the adaptability of our products and the ability of our customers to integrate our products into their products in a timely and effective manner;
- the actions of direct and indirect competitors that may seek to enter the markets in which we expect to compete or that may seek to impose barriers to one or more markets that we intend to target;
- the long-lead time for development of market opportunities, for which we are only at an early stage of development;
- our ability to forecast our revenue, budget, and manage our expenses;
- difficulty in collecting, or failure to collect, accounts receivable, as well as longer collection periods;
- our ability to comply with existing and new or modified local laws and regulations applicable to our business, or laws and regulations applicable to our customers for applications in which they may use our products;
- our ability to plan for and manage capital expenditures for our current and future products, and manage our supply chain and supplier relationships related to these current and future products;
- our ability to anticipate and respond to macroeconomic changes and changes in the markets in which we operate and expect to operate;
- our ability to maintain and enhance the value of our reputation and brand;
- our ability to effectively manage our growth and business operations; and
- our ability to recruit and retain talented people at all levels of our organization.

If we fail to understand fully or adequately address the challenges that we are currently encountering or that we may encounter in the future, including those challenges described here and elsewhere in this Part I, Item 1A. “Risk Factors,” our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely and materially affected. If the risks and uncertainties that we plan for when operating our business are incorrect or change, or if we fail to manage these risks successfully, our results of operations could differ materially from our expectations and our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

***We have incurred significant losses to date and may never achieve or sustain profitability.***

We have experienced net losses in each year since our inception. In the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, we incurred net losses of \$97.0 million and \$374.1 million, respectively. We expect to continue to incur losses for the foreseeable future as we expand our product offering and continue to scale our commercial operations and research and development program. As of December 31, 2024, we had an accumulated deficit of \$913.1 million. Even if we are able to increase the sales of our products, there can be no assurance that we will be profitable.

We expect we will continue to incur significant losses for the foreseeable future as we:

- hire additional personnel, as needed, to support investments in research and development (“R&D”), in order to develop technology and related software and to support the compliance needs in connection with being a public company;
- increase our sales and marketing functions, including expansion of our customer support and distribution capabilities; and
- expand operations and manufacturing.

If our products do not achieve sufficient market acceptance, we will not become profitable. If we fail to become profitable, or if we are unable to fund our business we may be unable to continue our operations. There can be no assurance that we will ever achieve or sustain profitability.

***We expect to incur substantial R&D costs and devote significant resources to developing and commercializing new products, which could significantly affect our ability to become profitable and may not result in revenue to us. Any delay or interruption of the development and commercialization of new products may adversely affect our existing business and prospects for securing future business.***

Our future growth depends on penetrating new markets, adapting existing products to new applications and customer requirements, and introducing new and effective products at an opportune time that may then achieve market acceptance. To remain competitive, we continue to develop new products and expand our existing product offerings. For instance, in January 2023, we announced the release of our software, Ouster Gemini, a cloud-backed digital lidar perception platform for crowd analytics, security, and intelligent transportation systems. Ouster Gemini offers the ability to detect, classify, and track moving objects in real-time using the 3D data from a single or multiple fused Ouster lidar sensors. In connection with the development of our products, we incur and expect to continue to incur substantial R&D costs, which may increase over time. Our R&D expenses were \$58.1 million and \$91.2 million during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Because we account for R&D as an operating expense, these expenditures will adversely affect our results of operations in the future.

Further, our R&D program may be delayed and may not produce timely results. If we cannot produce successful results in time to accommodate customers’ or potential customers’ development timelines, we may lose business. If we are unsuccessful in introducing these products in accordance with our product launch plans or any publicly announced launch dates, it may be injurious to our reputation and brand and adversely affect our ability to be competitive in our four target markets and potential new markets. In launching such products, we may face foreseen and unforeseen difficulties that adversely affect such commercialization and could have a material adverse effect on our operations and business. Additionally, the success of our competitors’ R&D efforts, including producing higher performing products or providing products competitive to our new products to our customers before us, may result in loss of business to us.

The promise of new products and successful R&D may even decrease our expected and actual revenue attributable to existing products, as historically, customers have delayed or cancelled outstanding purchasing commitments for certain products in anticipation of the release of new generation products from the Company. There is no guarantee that these delays and cancellations will not occur again in the future as we develop, announce and commercialize new products like our DF solid-state lidar sensor or our complementary software solutions.

***If we are unable to overcome our limited sales history and establish and maintain confidence in our long-term business prospects among customers in our target markets or if our revenue opportunity does not materialize into sales and revenue, then our financial condition, operating results, business prospects and access to capital may suffer materially.***

Our company has a limited sales history, as we only commenced selling our first revenue grade products in late 2018. Because of our limited sales history, we have limited experience managing and growing our relationships with existing customers and securing new customers in our target industries.

Our relationships with many of our existing customers are limited as they may not be prepared to select Ouster as a long-term supplier given our limited operating and sales history. To establish preliminary relationships with certain customers and to build their confidence, we have entered, and may continue to enter, into evaluation agreements, spot buy purchase

orders, non-binding letters of intent, and strategic customer agreements. These agreements are largely non-binding, do not include any minimum obligation to purchase any quantities of any products at this time, and do not require that the parties enter into a subsequent definitive, long-term, binding agreements; however, these preliminary agreements assist the Company in building confidence with customers if we are able to effectively perform and otherwise maintain positive relationships with them. If we are unable to build confidence with our existing customers, either through these preliminary agreements (due to any failure to enter into or perform under the agreements) or otherwise, or if we are unable to secure opportunities from these non-binding agreements, including those involving strategic customers, we may be unable to produce accurate forecasts or become profitable.

Our new customers may be less confident in us and less likely to purchase our products because of a lack of awareness about our products. They may also not be convinced that our business will succeed because of the absence of an established sales, service, support, and operating history. To address this, we must, among other activities, grow and improve our marketing capability and brand awareness, which may be costly. These activities may not be effective or could delay our ability to capitalize on the opportunities that we believe are suitable to our technology and products and may prevent us from successfully commercializing our products.

To build and maintain our business, we must maintain confidence in our products, long-term financial viability and business prospects. Failure to establish and maintain customer confidence may also adversely affect our reputation and business among our suppliers, analysts, ratings agencies, stockholders and other interested parties.

***Our operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes our future operating results difficult to predict and could cause our operating results to fall below expectations or any guidance we may provide and could cause our stock price to fluctuate or decline.***

Our quarterly and annual operating results may fluctuate significantly, which makes it difficult for us to predict our future operating results. Our financial results may fluctuate as a result of a variety of factors, including:

- the timing of ultimate end market and customer adoption of our products and particular versions of our products;
- the varying length of production cycles for our customers to integrate our products into their broader platforms;
- supply chain constraints and considerations and impacts on our costs of goods sold, such as shortages of semiconductor chips;
- our product mix and average selling prices, including negotiated selling prices and long-term customer agreements;
- the cost of raw materials or supplied components critical for the manufacture of our products;
- the timing and cost of, and level of investment in, research and development relating to our digital lidar technology and related software;
- developments involving our competitors;
- changes in governmental regulations affecting us, our supply chain, or applications in which our customers use our products or software, including export controls, tariffs, data privacy and security, or new regulatory standards for automotive, industrial, infrastructure, or robotics;
- future accounting pronouncements or changes in our accounting policies;
- adverse litigation, judgments, settlements or other litigation-related costs, or claims that may give rise to such costs; and
- general market conditions and other factors, including factors unrelated to our operating performance or the operating performance of our competitors.

Many of these factors are outside of our control and may not accurately reflect the underlying performance of our business. The individual or cumulative effects of factors discussed above could result in large fluctuations and unpredictability in our quarterly and annual operating results. As a result, comparing our operating results on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful.

This variability and unpredictability could also result in our failing to meet the expectations of industry or financial analysts or investors for any period. If our revenue or operating results fall below the expectations of analysts or investors or below any guidance we may provide, or if the guidance we provide is below the expectations of analysts or investors, the price of our common stock could decline substantially. Such a stock price decline could occur even if our performance is consistent with any previously publicly stated guidance.

***Our revenue and margins could be adversely affected if we fail to maintain competitive average selling prices, high sales volumes, and/or fail to reduce product costs.***

Cost-cutting initiatives adopted by our customers often place increased downward pressure on our average selling prices. We also expect that any long term or high-volume agreements with customers may require step-downs in pricing over the term of the agreement or, if commercialized, over the period of production. We strive to keep our average selling price competitive and expect to achieve profitability by maintaining competitive average sales prices and through continually lower product costs. Our average selling price may be driven down by customer-specific selling price fluctuations such as non-standard discounts on large volume purchases. These lower average selling prices on large volume purchases may cause fluctuations in revenue and gross margins on a quarterly and annual basis and ultimately adversely affect our profitability. We have experienced and may in the future experience declines in the average selling prices of our products generally as our customers seek to commercialize autonomous systems at prices low enough to achieve market acceptance and as our competitors continue to produce and commercialize lower cost competing technologies. To achieve profitability and maintain margins, we will also need to continually reduce product and manufacturing costs. Reductions in product and manufacturing costs are principally achieved by scaling our production volumes and through step changes in manufacturing and continued engineering of the most cost-effective designs for our products. Further, as we continue to provide support for REV6, we anticipate downward pressure on our margins. In addition, we must continuously drive initiatives to reduce labor cost, improve worker efficiency, reduce the cost of materials, further lower overall product costs by carefully managing component prices, inventory and shipping cost, and minimize the impacts of tariffs and other regulatory impacts. We need to continually increase sales volume and introduce new, lower-cost products in order to maintain our overall gross margin. If we are unable to maintain competitive average selling prices, increase our sales volume or successfully introduce new, low-cost products, our revenue and overall gross margin will likely decline.

***We compete against established market participants that have substantially greater resources than us and against known and unknown market entrants who may disrupt our target markets.***

Our target markets are highly competitive and we may not be able to compete effectively in the market against these competitors. Competitors may offer lidar products at lower prices than ours, including pricing that we believe is below their cost, or may offer superior performing lidar products. These companies also compete with us indirectly by attempting to solve some of the same challenges with different technology. Established competitors in the market for lidar sensors have significantly greater resources and more experience than we do. These competitors have commercialized lidar technology that has achieved market adoption, strong brand recognition and may continue to improve in both anticipated and unanticipated ways. They may also have entered into commercial relationships with key customers and have built relationships and dependencies between themselves and those key customers.

In addition to current market competitors, new competitors may enter the lidar market or create products that function as an alternative to lidar, which may disrupt the commercial landscape of our target markets in ways that we may not be able to adapt to adequately or in a timely fashion. The already competitive landscape of the lidar market, including both foreseeable and unforeseeable entries of competitors and lidar technology from those competitors in our target markets, along with the potential emergence of new non-lidar solutions, may result in downward pricing pressure, reduced margins and may impede our ability to increase the sales of our products or cause us to lose market share, any of which will adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***We target many customers that are large corporations with substantial negotiating power and exacting product standards. If we are unable to sell our products to these customers, our prospects and results of operations will be adversely affected.***

Many of our current and potential customers are large corporations that often possess significant leverage over their suppliers, and can successfully demand contract terms favorable to themselves, such as reserving the right to terminate their supply contracts for convenience. The disparities in negotiating power between us and larger corporations have required, and may require in the future, that we accept less favorable contract terms. These large corporations also have exacting technical specifications and requirements that we have been unable to, and may continue to be unable to, meet, thereby precluding our ability to secure sales. Meeting the technical requirements to secure and maintain significant contracts with any of these companies will require a substantial investment of our time and resources, and if we fail to comply with our customers' technical specifications and standards, we may lose existing and future business. Even when we succeed in securing contracts, these large companies have required, and may require in the future, evolving technical specifications for our products and may terminate our agreement or make a later determination that our products are not satisfactory, and even set a standard for the industry that we may not be able to meet. We therefore have no assurance that we can establish relationships with these companies, that our products will meet the needs of these or other companies, or that a contract with these companies will culminate in significant or any product sales.

Furthermore, in some instances, these large companies may have internally developed products and solutions that are competitive to our products. These companies may have substantial research and development resources, which may allow them to acquire or develop independently, or in partnership with others, competitive technologies. Such activities may foreclose significant sales opportunities for our products.

***If our products are not selected for inclusion in our target markets, our business will be materially and adversely affected.***

Although our products are designed for use in multiple markets, each of our target or new markets may have unique features and demands. If we are unsuccessful in meeting this demand, it may affect our entrance into these target or new markets which could adversely affect our future results of operations.

Our products are used in a wide variety of existing and emerging use cases in the industrial market, where our target customers are generally engaged in the manufacturing, operation, or after-market modification of heavy industrial machinery. These customers tend to be large companies that move slowly to larger scale production, often with years-long timelines. If our products are not chosen for deployment in these projects, or we lose a program under any circumstances, we may not have an opportunity to obtain that business again for many years. Industrial automation is a demanding industry with product specifications that our products may not always meet.

Our products also are used in a wide variety of existing and emerging use cases in the smart infrastructure market, which generally consists of public bodies and private commercial businesses engaging in the monitoring and analysis of pedestrian and vehicle movements for the purpose of providing building security, improving road user safety, and increasing roadway efficiency. This is still a nascent market, and while this industry is experimenting with the use of lidar in these applications, our customers may decide that lidar is not a viable solution for a variety of reasons, including price points, interoperability, and integration of lidar sensors. Customers in this market are often local governments, such as city governments, which may be subject to political pressures, and may not control their own budgets. For example, programs could be cancelled due to executive or legislative action that is out of a local government's control.

Our products also may be purchased by automotive OEMs and their suppliers in connection with their design and development of autonomous driving and ADAS technology. These programs are time and resource intensive, requiring thousands of man hours and several years. Automotive OEMs and suppliers undertake extensive testing or qualification processes prior to placing orders for large quantities of products such as ours, because such products will function as part of a larger system or platform and must meet other specifications. We spend significant time and resources to pursue the business of having our products selected by automotive OEMs and their suppliers for use in the manufacture of a particular vehicle model. If we are not chosen to supply products to Tiers 1s, OEMs may be less inclined to select our products for a particular vehicle model, which could turn into a lost opportunity to supply our products to this automotive OEM for a period of several years. If our products are not selected by an automotive OEM or its suppliers for one vehicle model or if our products are not successful in that vehicle model, it is less likely that our products will be deployed in other vehicle models of that OEM. If we fail to win a significant number of vehicle models from one or more of automotive OEMs or their suppliers, our business, results of operations and financial condition may be adversely affected.

Our products also are used in a wide variety of existing and emerging use cases in the robotics market, in which our customers are generally engaged in the design, production, operation, or after-market modification of small mobile unmanned vehicles, which includes wheeled robots, legged robots, and drones. This is a competitive market that often has strict functional and pricing requirements for products. If we are unable to make products that meet these requirements, or sell products at the required price point, we could lose this business to competitors or competitive technologies. There are diverse and potentially conflicting requirements across the robotics industry that may force us to prioritize certain segments over others, resulting in a lower total available market. Our target markets involve risks of program delay, loss, and cancellation.

***The complexity of our products could result in unforeseen delays or expenses from undetected defects, errors or reliability issues in hardware or software which could reduce the market adoption of our new products, damage our reputation with current or prospective customers, expose us to product liability and other claims and adversely affect our operating costs.***

Our products are highly technical and very complex and require high standards to manufacture and have in the past and will likely in the future experience defects, errors or reliability issues at various stages of development. We may be unable to timely release new products, manufacture existing products, correct problems that have arisen or correct such problems to our customers' satisfaction. Additionally, undetected errors, defects or reliability issues, especially as new products are introduced or as new versions are released, could result in serious injury to the end users of technology incorporating our products, or those in the surrounding area, our customers never being able to commercialize technology incorporating our products, litigation against us, negative publicity and other consequences. These risks are particularly prevalent in the

autonomous driving and ADAS markets. Some errors or defects in our products may only be discovered after they have been tested, commercialized and deployed by customers. If that is the case, we may incur significant additional development costs and product recall expenses, repair and/or replacement costs. These problems may also result in claims, including class actions, against us by our customers or others. Our reputation or brand may be damaged as a result of these problems and customers may be reluctant to buy our products, which could adversely affect our ability to retain existing customers and attract new customers and could adversely affect our financial results.

In addition, we could face material legal claims for breach of contract, product liability, fraud, tort or breach of warranty as a result of these problems. Defending a lawsuit, regardless of its merit, could be costly and may divert management's attention and adversely affect the market's perception of us and our products. In addition, our business liability insurance coverage could prove inadequate with respect to a claim and future coverage may be unavailable on acceptable terms or at all. These product-related issues could result in claims against us and our business could be adversely affected.

Our customers use our solutions in autonomous driving and ADAS applications, which present the risk of significant injury, including fatalities. We may be subject to claims if a product using our lidar technology is involved in an accident and persons are injured or purport to be injured. Any insurance that we carry may not be sufficient or it may not apply to all situations. Similarly, our customers could be subjected to claims as a result of such accidents and bring legal claims against us to attempt to hold us liable. In addition, if lawmakers or governmental agencies were to determine that the use of our products or autonomous driving or certain ADAS applications increased the risk of injury to all or a subset of our customers, they may pass laws or adopt regulations that limit the use of our products or increase our liability associated with the use of our products or that regulate the use of or delay the deployment of autonomous driving and ADAS technology. Any of these events could adversely affect our brand, relationships with customers, operating results or financial condition.

***We may incur significant direct or indirect liabilities in connection with our product warranties which could adversely affect our business and operating results.***

We typically offer a limited product warranty that requires our products to conform to the applicable specifications and be free from defects in materials and workmanship for one to two years. As a result of increased competition and changing standards in our target markets, we may be required to increase our warranty period length and the scope of our warranty. To be competitive, we may be required to implement these increases before we are able to determine the economic impact of an increase. Accordingly, we may be at risk that any such warranty increase could result in foreseeable and unforeseeable losses for the Company.

In particular, the usage of our products by target customers could make us liable for warranty claims and pecuniary and reputational damages. In our target markets, our products may be placed in physical locations and environments that present harsh operating conditions, or that present a risk of product damage due to accidents or vandalism. This may result in more product failures than we anticipate, and may require us to provide warranties for our products beyond our knowledge of their performance. This could increase the rate of customer returns and warranty claims, resulting in higher-than-expected operating costs for us. Product failures may also affect market acceptance of our products and our ability to win future business. Any negative publicity related to the perceived quality of our products could affect our brand image, partner and customer demand, and adversely affect our operating results and financial condition.

***We may require additional capital in order to execute our business plan, which may not be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.***

We may require additional capital in order to execute on our business plan, and we may require additional capital to fund our R&D efforts and to respond to technological advancements, competitive dynamics or technologies, customer demands, business opportunities, challenges, acquisitions or unforeseen circumstances and we may determine to utilize our "at-the-market" offering program or engage in equity or debt financings or enter into credit facilities for other reasons. In order to stay on our growth trajectory and further business relationships with current or potential customers or partners, or for other reasons, we may issue equity or equity-linked securities to such current or potential customers or partners. We may not be able to timely secure additional debt or equity financing on favorable terms, or at all, particularly in an uncertain economic environment. We maintain the majority of our cash and cash equivalents in accounts with major U.S. and multi-national financial institutions, and our deposits at these institutions exceed insured limits. Market conditions can impact the viability of these institutions. In the event of failure of any of the financial institutions where we maintain our cash and cash equivalents, there can be no assurance that we would be able to access uninsured funds in a timely manner or at all. Any inability to access or delay in accessing these funds could adversely affect our business and financial position.

If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity or convertible debt, including through our "at-the-market" offering program, or other equity-linked securities or if we issue equity or equity-linked securities to current or potential customers to further business relationships, our existing stockholders could experience significant dilution. Any debt

financing obtained by us in the future could involve restrictive covenants relating to our capital raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities, including potential acquisitions. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us, when we require it, our ability to continue to grow or support our business and to respond to business challenges could be significantly limited and our business results and operations could be materially and adversely affected.

***Market adoption of lidar remains uncertain, and it is difficult to forecast long-term end-customer adoption rates and demand for our products.***

The majority of our revenue is generated by the sale of our digital lidar sensors and accessories. Given the evolving nature of the markets in which we operate, it is difficult to predict the customer demand or adoption rates for lidar technology generally or our products specifically. If demand does not develop or if we cannot accurately forecast customer demand, our future financial results, business, results of operations and financial condition will be adversely affected. If current or prospective customers have a negative perception of, or experience with, lidar or a competitor's lidar products they may be reluctant to adopt lidar in general or specifically our products. Any negative publicity, regardless of its accuracy, could materially and adversely affect our business.

Additionally, existing or new non-lidar technologies may emerge as customers' preferred alternative to lidar and may adversely affect the adoption of our lidar solutions and of lidar generally. Significant developments in alternative technologies, such as cameras and radar, may materially and adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and operating results in ways we do not currently anticipate. Any failure by us or the lidar market generally to develop new or enhanced technologies or processes, or to react to changes in existing technologies, could adversely affect the adoption of lidar and sales of our current products or materially delay the development and introduction of new and enhanced products, which could result in the loss of competitiveness of our products, decreased revenue and a loss of market share to competitors.

We are pursuing opportunities in markets that involve novel applications that are rapidly evolving, and that include both technological and regulatory uncertainties, making it difficult to predict the size and timing of market opportunities. For example, autonomous driving and lidar-based ADAS applications require complex technology, stringent testing, and rigorous safety controls. Because these automotive systems are both themselves complex, and also depend on complex technologies from many suppliers, commercialization of autonomous driving or ADAS products could be delayed or impaired on account of technological capabilities that are not sufficiently advanced for deployment in vehicles. These standards may never be met at all. Additionally, ADAS has yet to, and may never, achieve widespread adoption, which would reduce demand for lidar in that market. Similar concerns are also applicable to our other three verticals.

Although we currently have contracts with numerous commercial customers across diverse markets, these customers may not be able to utilize our technology in the foreseeable future, or at all. Regulatory, safety or reliability developments, many of which are outside of our control, could also cause delays or otherwise impair commercial adoption of these new technologies, which will adversely affect our growth. Our future financial performance will depend on our ability to make timely investments in the correct market opportunities in this environment.

Many of our customers are still in the testing and development phases of applications with our products and it cannot be certain that they will commercialize products or systems with our digital lidar sensors or at all. We believe adoption of lidar products, including our digital lidar sensors, will depend on numerous factors, including: whether the technological capabilities of lidar and lidar-based products meet users' current and evolving needs; whether the benefits of designing lidar into larger sensing systems outweigh the costs, complexity and time needed to deploy such technology or replace or modify existing systems that may have used other modalities such as cameras and radars; whether users in other applications can move beyond the testing and development phases and proceed to commercializing systems supported by lidar technology and whether lidar developers can keep pace with rapid technological changes in certain developing markets. If lidar technology generally does not achieve commercial success or if the market adoption is slower than expected, our business, results of operation and financial condition will be materially and adversely affected.

***We may experience difficulties in managing our growth and expanding our operations.***

We are experiencing significant growth in the scope and nature of our operations. Our ability to manage our operations and future growth will require us to continue to improve our operational, financial and management controls, compliance programs and reporting systems. We are currently in the process of strengthening our compliance programs, including our compliance programs related to product certifications, quality management systems certifications, environmental certifications, export controls, privacy and cybersecurity and anti-corruption. We may not be able to implement improvements in an efficient or timely manner and may discover deficiencies in existing controls, programs, systems and procedures, which could have an adverse effect on our business, reputation and financial results. Additionally, rapid growth

in our business may place a strain on our human and capital resources. Furthermore, we expect to continue to conduct our business internationally and anticipate increased business operations in the United States, Europe, Asia and the Middle East. These diversified, global operations place increased demands on our limited resources and require us to substantially expand the capabilities of our administrative and operational resources and to attract, train, manage and retain qualified management, technical, manufacturing, engineering, sales and other personnel. As our operations expand domestically and internationally, we will need to continue to manage multiple locations and additional relationships with various customers, partners, suppliers and other third parties across several markets.

We are focusing our current commercial efforts across four distinct target markets. We will be required to prioritize our limited financial and managerial resources as we pursue particular development and commercialization efforts in each target market. Any resources we expend on one or more of these efforts could be at the expense of other potentially profitable opportunities.

***If we are not able to effectively maintain or grow our global sales and marketing organization, or maintain or grow an effective network of distributors, resellers, and integrators, our business prospects, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.***

In order to generate future sales growth, we will need to maintain or grow the size and geographic coverage of our field organization, including marketing, direct sales, customer support and technical services. Accordingly, our future success will depend largely on our ability to hire, train, retain, and motivate skilled regional sales managers and direct sales representatives with significant technical knowledge and understanding of our products. Because of the competition for their skillset, we may not be able to attract or retain such personnel on reasonable terms, if at all. If we are unable to maintain or grow our global sales and marketing organizations, we may not be able to increase our revenue, which would adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Additionally, we rely on a network of independent distributors to help generate sales of our products internationally. If a dispute arises with a distributor or if we terminate our relationship with a distributor or a distributor goes out of business, it may take time to identify an alternative distributor, to train new personnel to market our products, and our ability to sell our products in a region formerly serviced by a terminated distributor could be harmed. In addition, our distributors may not successfully market and sell our products and may not devote sufficient time and resources that we believe are necessary to enable our products to develop, achieve or sustain market acceptance. Any of these factors could reduce our revenue or impair our revenue growth in affected markets, increase our costs in those markets or damage our reputation. In addition, if an independent distributor were to depart and be retained by one of our competitors, we may be unable to prevent that distributor from soliciting business from our existing customers, which could further adversely affect us. As a result of our reliance on third-party distributors, we may be subject to disruptions and increased costs due to factors beyond our control, including labor strikes, third-party errors and other issues. If the services of any of these third-party distributors become unsatisfactory, we may experience delays in meeting our customers' demands and we may be unable to find a suitable replacement on a timely basis or on commercially reasonable terms. Any failure to deliver products in a timely manner may damage our reputation and could cause us to lose potential customers.

***Our forecasts of market growth may not be accurate.***

Market opportunity estimates and growth forecasts included in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in our other public disclosures are subject to significant uncertainty and are based on assumptions and estimates that may not prove to be accurate. The forecasts and estimates relating to the expected size and growth of the markets for lidar-based technology may prove to be inaccurate. Even if these markets experience the forecasted growth, we may not grow our business at similar rates, or at all. Our future growth is subject to many factors, including market adoption of our products, which is subject to many risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, the forecasts and estimates of market size and growth described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K and in our other public disclosures, should not be taken as indicative of our future growth.

***Our sales and operations in international markets expose us to operational, financial and regulatory risks.***

International sales comprise a significant amount of our overall revenue and while growing our international sales is an important part of our growth strategy, these efforts may not be successful. International operations are subject to a number of other risks, including:

- import and export laws and the impact of tariffs;
- exchange rate fluctuations;
- political and economic instability, war, international terrorism and anti-American sentiment, particularly in emerging markets and the geographic regions affected by the Russia-Ukraine and Israel-Hamas wars;

- uncertainty regarding the trade relationships among the United States, Canada, China, Mexico and Taiwan, as well as other countries, and related impacts to our supply chain;
- potential for violations of anti-corruption laws and regulations, such as those related to bribery and fraud;
- preference for locally branded products, and laws and business practices favoring local competition;
- increased difficulty in managing inventory;
- increased risk in collecting trade receivables;
- delayed revenue recognition;
- less effective protection and/or lack of enforceability of intellectual property;
- stringent regulation of the autonomous or other systems or products using our products and stringent consumer protection and product compliance regulations, including but not limited to General Data Protection Regulation in the European Union, European competition law, the Restriction of Hazardous Substances Directive, the Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment Directive and the European Ecodesign Directive that are costly to comply with and may vary from country to country;
- difficulties and costs of staffing and managing foreign operations;
- natural disasters and severe weather events including earthquakes, wildfires, hurricanes, tsunamis, floods, rising sea levels, as well as other impacts of climate change;
- withdrawals from, or renegotiation of existing trade agreements by the United States (or other jurisdictions) potentially affecting countries in which we do business;
- changes in local tax and customs duty laws or changes in the enforcement, application or interpretation of such laws; and
- U.S. government's restrictions on certain technology transfer to certain countries of concern.

The occurrence of any of these risks could negatively affect our international business and consequently our business, operating results, and financial condition.

***We are subject to the risk of cancellation or postponement of our contracts with customers or the unsuccessful implementation of our products, which may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

We have experienced, and may experience in the future, unexpected cancellations of major purchases of our products, which has affected and may adversely affect our results of operations. Prospective customers across our target markets generally must make significant commitments of resources to test and validate our products and confirm that they can be integrated with other technologies before including them in any particular system, product or model. Our products must meet customer specifications for quality, reliability and performance. Integration of our products may reveal errors, defects or incompatibilities with other sensing modalities that, if we are unable to correct them, may result in loss of customers, loss of market share, damage to our brand and reputation, increased service and replacement costs, lack of profitability, and constitute a hindrance to market acceptance. Although our agreements may contain provisions that aim at limiting our liability for damages resulting from defects in our products, such limitations and disclaimers may not be enforceable or otherwise effectively protect us from such claims, and we may have to indemnify our customers against liabilities arising from defects in our products or in their solutions that incorporate our products. These liabilities may also include costs incurred by our channel partners or end users to correct problems or replace our products, which could adversely affect our operating results and business prospects. These inherent operational risks are all the more important that the development cycles of our products with new customers vary widely depending on the application, market, customer and the complexity of the product. In our four target markets, development cycles can be six months to seven or more years. These development cycles require us to invest significant resources prior to realizing any revenue from the commercialization. Our revenue growth may be impaired if the system, product or vehicle model that includes our digital lidar sensors is unsuccessful, including for reasons unrelated to our technology or software. Long development cycles and product cancellations or postponements may adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

***If we do not adequately manage our inventory, we could lose sales or incur higher inventory-related expenses, which could negatively affect our operating results.***

To ensure adequate inventory supply, we forecast inventory needs and expenses, place orders sufficiently in advance with our suppliers and manufacturing partners and manufacture products based on our estimates of future demand for particular products. Fluctuations in the adoption of lidar products may affect our ability to forecast our future operating results, including revenue, gross margins, cash flows and profitability. Our ability to accurately forecast demand for our products could be affected by many factors, including the rapidly changing nature of our current target markets, the uncertainty surrounding the market acceptance and commercialization of lidar technology, the emergence of new markets, an increase or decrease in customer demand for our products or for products and services of our competitors, product introductions by

competitors, market or supply chain disruptions due to public health crises, and any associated work stoppages or interruptions, unanticipated changes in general market conditions and the weakening of economic conditions or consumer confidence in future economic conditions. We may face challenges acquiring adequate supplies to manufacture our products and we, Benchmark and Fabrinet may not be able to manufacture our sensors at a rate necessary to satisfy the levels of demand, which would negatively affect our short-term and long-term growth. This risk may be exacerbated by the fact that we may not carry or be able to obtain from our suppliers a significant amount of inventory to satisfy short-term demand increases. If we fail to accurately forecast customer demand, we may experience excess inventory levels or a shortage of products available for sale, which has forced us to record inventory write-downs in the past

Inventory levels in excess of customer demand have resulted and may in the future result in inventory write-downs or write-offs and the sale of excess inventory at discounted prices, which would adversely affect our financial results, including our gross margin, and have a negative effect on our brand. Conversely, if we underestimate customer demand for our products, we may not be able to deliver products to meet our requirements, and this could result in damage to our brand and customer relationships and adversely affect our revenue and operating results.

***We are exposed to the risk of write-downs on the value of our inventory and other assets, in addition to purchase commitment cancellation risk.***

We record a write-down for product and component inventories that have become obsolete or exceed anticipated demand, or for which cost exceeds net realizable value. We also accrue necessary cancellation fee reserves for orders of excess products and components. We review long-lived assets, including capital assets held at our suppliers' facilities, for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate the assets may not be recoverable. If we determine that an impairment has occurred, we record a write-down equal to the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds its fair value. No assurance can be given that we will not incur write-downs, fees, impairments and other charges given the rapid and unpredictable pace of product obsolescence in the industries in which we compete.

We order components for our products and build inventory in advance of product manufacturing and shipments. Manufacturing purchase obligations cover our forecasted component and manufacturing requirements, typically for periods up to three months. Because our target markets are volatile, competitive and subject to rapid technology and price changes, and because we have limited sales history, there is a risk we will forecast incorrectly and order or produce excess or insufficient amounts of components or products, or not fully utilize our firm purchase commitments.

***Our business could be materially and adversely affected if our customers become unable to, or otherwise do not, pay their invoices.***

If one or more of our major customers is unable to pay our invoices as they become due or a customer simply refuses to make such payments if it experiences financial difficulties, our business would be adversely affected. If a major customer were to enter into bankruptcy proceedings or similar proceedings whereby contractual commitments are subject to stay of execution and the possibility of legal or other modification, payments received may be subject to clawback and we could be forced to record a substantial loss. Additionally, a number of our customers are startup companies, small and mid-sized businesses, that are privately funded, have limited resources, and do not have a history of creditworthiness that we can audit to determine reliability and increase the potential risk to record potential losses. These companies could fail to raise enough capital and have to shut down operations. Even if they are financially solvent and stable and we are successful in securing a commercial relationship with them, their business plans for future programs may be inherently uncertain and unpredictable, and less structured than established companies. We generally do not require collateral or other security deposits for accounts receivable. To reduce credit risk, the Company considers customer creditworthiness, past transaction history with the customer as well as changes in customer payment terms when determining the collectability of specific customer accounts. Periodically, we may require a customer to make advanced payments in advance of product shipments. These measures to reduce credit risk may not be sufficient and our accounts receivable could be impaired or our revenues adversely impacted.

***We are exposed to credit risk on our trade accounts receivable, supplier non-trade receivables and prepayments related to long-term supply agreements, and this risk is heightened during periods when economic conditions worsen.***

We sell our products directly to small and mid-sized businesses and educational customers. Our outstanding trade receivables are not covered by collateral, third-party bank support or financing arrangements, or credit insurance. Our exposure to credit and collectability risk on our trade receivables is higher in certain international markets and our ability to mitigate such risks may be limited. We also have unsecured supplier non-trade receivables resulting from purchases of components by outsourcing partners and other vendors that manufacture sub-assemblies or assemble final products for us. In addition, from time to time, we may make prepayments associated with long-term supply agreements to secure supply of inventory components. While we are implementing procedures to monitor and limit exposure to credit risk on our trade and

supplier non-trade receivables, there can be no assurance such procedures will effectively limit our credit risk and avoid losses.

***Our ability to use our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.***

It is possible that we will not generate taxable income in time to use our net operating loss carryforwards and certain tax credits before their expiration (if we generate taxable income at all).

In addition, our federal and state net operating loss carryforwards and certain tax credits may be subject to significant limitations under Section 382 and Section 383 of the Internal Revenue Code, respectively, and similar provisions of state law. Under those sections of the Internal Revenue Code, if a corporation undergoes an “ownership change,” the corporation’s ability to use its pre-change net operating loss carryforwards and other pre-change tax attributes, such as research tax credits, to offset its post-change income or taxes may be limited. In general, an “ownership change” will occur if there is a cumulative change in our ownership by certain significant shareholders that exceeds 50 percentage points over a rolling three-year period. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws. We have completed an analysis of Section 382 ownership changes in our stock through February 10, 2023 and have concluded that we have experienced ownership changes that will result in limitations in our ability to use an immaterial amount of tax credit carryforwards. We may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of future transactions in our stock. If it is determined that we undergo one or more ownership changes in the future, then our ability to utilize our federal and state net operating loss carryforwards or other tax attributes may be limited or eliminated.

***Key components in our products come from limited or single source third-party suppliers, and we expect to rely on third parties to manufacture a significant portion of our products for the foreseeable future. Interruptions in our relationships with these third parties could adversely impact our business.***

We rely on third-party manufacturers, including Benchmark and Fabrinet, to supply a substantial portion of our products. These arrangements are intended to lower our operating costs, but they also reduce our direct control over production and distribution. This diminished control may have an adverse effect on the quality or quantity of products or services, or our flexibility to respond to changing conditions. If Benchmark or any of our third-party component suppliers or logistics and transportation partners experience interruptions, delays or disruptions in supplying their products or services, including by natural disasters, trade restrictions, public health crises, or work stoppages or capacity constraints, our ability to ship products to distributors and customers may be delayed. Similarly, we source components from countries that may be impacted by tariffs under the current U.S. government, including Canada, China, and Mexico. If the cost of products sourced from these or certain other countries increase significantly due to tariffs or trade restrictions, we may not be able to change suppliers or otherwise avoid or mitigate such costs. In addition, unfavorable economic conditions could result in financial distress among third-party suppliers or manufacturers upon which we rely, thereby increasing the risk of disruption of supplies necessary to fulfill our production requirements and meet customer demands. Additionally, if any of these third parties on whom we rely were to experience quality control problems in their operations and our products do not meet customer or regulatory requirements, we could be required to cover the cost of repair or replacement of any defective products. These delays or product quality issues could have an immediate and material adverse effect on our ability to fulfill orders and could have a negative effect on our operating results. In addition, such delays or issues with product quality could adversely affect our reputation and our relationship with our customers, distributors, value added software resellers, and integrators.

If these third parties experience financial, operational, manufacturing capacity or other difficulties, or experience shortages in required components, or if they are otherwise unable or unwilling to continue to manufacture our products in required volumes or at all, our supply may be disrupted, we may be required to seek alternate manufacturers and we may be required to re-design our products. It would be time consuming, and could be costly and impracticable, to begin to use new manufacturers, components or designs, and such changes could cause significant interruptions in supply and could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet our scheduled product deliveries and may subsequently lead to the loss of sales. While we take measures to protect our trade secrets, the use of third-party suppliers and manufacturers may also risk disclosure of our innovative and proprietary manufacturing methodologies, which could adversely affect our business.

We believe there are a limited number of competent, high-quality suppliers in the industry that meet our strict quality and control standards, and as we seek to obtain additional or alternative supplier arrangements in the future, there can be no assurance that we would be able to do so on satisfactory terms, in a timely manner, or at all. Our suppliers could also discontinue or modify components used in our products. In some cases, the lead times associated with certain components are lengthy and preclude rapid changes in quantities and delivery schedules. We may in the future experience component shortages and price fluctuations of certain key components and materials, and the predictability of the availability and pricing of these components may be limited. Component shortages or pricing fluctuations could be material in the future. In the event of a component shortage, supply interruption or material pricing change from suppliers of these components, we may not be able to develop alternate sources in a timely manner or at all in the case of sole or limited sources.

Developing alternate sources of supply for these components may be time-consuming, difficult, and costly and we may not be able to source these components on terms that are acceptable to us, or at all, which may undermine our ability to meet our requirements or to fill customer orders in a timely manner. Any interruption or delay in the supply of any of these parts or components, or the inability to obtain these parts or components from alternate sources at acceptable prices and within a reasonable amount of time, would adversely affect our ability to meet our scheduled product deliveries to our customers. This could adversely affect our relationships with customers and distributors and could cause delays in shipment of our products and adversely affect our operating results. In addition, increased component costs could result in lower gross margins. Even where we are able to pass increased component costs along to our customers, there may be a lapse of time before it is possible to do so, such that we must absorb the increased cost. If we are unable to buy these components in quantities sufficient to meet our requirements on a timely basis, we will not be able to deliver our products to our customers, and cause our customers to use competitors' products instead of ours.

Should operations at our third-party suppliers, including Benchmark and Fabrinet, encounter disruptions or losses that may be caused by work stoppages, disease outbreaks or pandemics, acts of war, terrorism, fire, earthquakes, flooding or other natural disasters, it could result in delays, postponement or reduce production of our products, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition until such time as such production disruption is resolved or an alternate source of production or supply is secured.

***Outsourcing a substantial percentage of our manufacturing outside of the United States involves certain risks or may not be successful, which could harm our ability to deliver products and recognize revenue.***

Historically, we manufactured all of our digital sensors at our facility in San Francisco, California. We continue to maintain a portion of our manufacturing at this facility, including any production of Buy America and Buy American-compliant sensors; however, in 2019, we began moving a portion of our manufacturing operations to a manufacturing facility in Thailand in connection with our relationship with Benchmark, which for the year ended December 31, 2024, accounted for the majority of our OS sensor manufacturing output. After the merger with Velodyne, we moved manufacturing operations of Velodyne sensors to a Fabrinet facility in Thailand. The Company expects to continue to outsource the higher volume product line manufacturing to its manufacturing partners, Benchmark and Fabrinet. We have invested in manufacturing process equipment which is held at Benchmark and Fabrinet facilities. We expect to make additional capital expenditures and to continue to devote the attention of our management and other personnel to the operations located at our outsourced manufacturing partners. We may also need to make prepayments to some of our suppliers associated with long-term supply agreements. While these arrangements help ensure the supply of components and finished goods, if any of the Company's manufacturing partners or suppliers experiences severe financial problems or other disruptions in their business, such continued supply would be reduced or terminated, and the recoverability of manufacturing process equipment or prepayments would be negatively impacted. In such cases the efforts and attention of our management and other personnel to these relationships that were diverted from our other business operations would not be recoverable.

Additionally, manufacturing outside the United States is subject to several inherent risks, including:

- foreign currency fluctuations;
- local economic conditions;
- political instability;
- import or export requirements;
- foreign government regulatory requirements;
- reduced protection for intellectual property rights in some countries;
- tariffs and other trade barriers and restrictions; and
- potentially adverse tax consequences.

***We do not currently have long-term, committed supply contracts with many of our suppliers. Loss of one or more of these suppliers or our inability to identify and establish relationships with new suppliers could harm our business and impede our growth.***

Because we do not maintain long-term supply contracts with many of our suppliers, they could seek to alter or terminate their relationship with us at any time, leaving us with periods during which we have limited or no ability to manufacture our products. The production of our products is dependent on producing or sourcing certain key components, including semiconductor chips, and raw materials at acceptable price levels. If we are unable to adequately reduce and control the costs of such key components, we will be unable to realize manufacturing costs targets, which could reduce the market adoption of our products, damage our reputation with current or prospective customers, and materially and adversely impact our brand, business, prospects, financial condition and operating results.

***Adverse conditions in the industries we target or the global economy more generally could have adverse effects on our results of operations.***

While we make our strategic planning decisions based on the assumption that the markets we are targeting will grow, our business is dependent, in large part on, and directly affected by, business cycles and other factors affecting the robotics, industrial automation, smart infrastructure, and transportation industries and global economy generally. Our target markets are highly cyclical and depend on general economic conditions and other factors, including consumer spending and preferences, changes in interest rates and credit availability, consumer confidence, inflation, environmental impact, governmental incentives and regulatory requirements, political volatility, labor relations issues, trade agreements and other factors.

For example, general inflation in the United States, Europe and other geographies has risen significantly in recent years. General inflation, including rising prices for inputs and rising wages, as well as rising interest rates negatively impact our business by increasing our operating costs. General inflation also negatively impacts our business by decreasing the capital for our customers to deploy to purchase our products. Inflation may cause our customers to reduce or delay orders for our products thereby causing a decrease in sales. Increased instability relating to this higher inflation as well as rising interest rates may enhance volatility in currency exchange rates, limit our suppliers' and customers' access to credit and limit our ability to access debt and equity financing. These uncertainties may make it difficult for us and our suppliers and customers to accurately plan future business activities and materially adversely impact our operating results and financial condition.

***Our future success depends in part on recruiting and retaining key personnel and if we fail to do so, it may be more difficult for us to execute our business strategy. We are currently a small organization and may need to hire additional qualified personnel to effectively implement our strategic plan.***

Our success depends on our ability to attract, retain and motivate highly qualified management, technical, manufacturing, engineering and sales personnel. In particular, our success may depend on our ability to recruit and retain management personnel who are qualified to manage a public company. We are highly dependent on our senior management, including our founders, Angus Pacala and Mark Frichtl. If any of such persons left, our business could be harmed. All of our U.S. based employees are "at-will" employees. The loss of the services of one or more of our key employees could delay or have an impact on the successful commercialization of our products. We do not maintain key man insurance.

Our ability to successfully execute on our strategic plan depends in part on our ability to continue to appropriately build our organization and hire qualified personnel, especially with engineering, sales, technical, and manufacturing expertise. Competition for qualified personnel is especially severe in the San Francisco Bay Area. We may not be able to attract and retain qualified personnel on acceptable terms given the competition for such personnel. If we are unsuccessful in our recruitment and retention efforts, it may adversely affect our business and our growth prospects.

***Some of our employees are employed by professional employer organizations which may have unexpected costs that could adversely impact our business.***

We contract with non-US professional employer organizations ("PEOs"), to administer our human resources, payroll and employee benefits functions for some of our subsidiaries' employees outside of the United States. Although our subsidiaries recruit and select these employees, their employment relationship is with the relevant PEO. Accordingly, these employees are compensated through the PEO, are governed by the work policies created by the PEO and receive their annual wage statements and other payroll-related reports from the PEO. In addition, some of these employees may receive stock compensation directly from the Company. The PEO relationship streamlines hiring and employee maintenance, and enables management to focus on issues other than payroll administration, but this relationship also exposes us to some risks. For example, if the PEO is unable to or otherwise fails to adequately withhold or pay employer taxes or to comply with other applicable laws, we may be held liable for such violations notwithstanding any indemnification provisions provided to us by the PEOs. In certain non-US jurisdictions, despite the PEO relationship, there is a risk that the employee may nonetheless be deemed our direct employee and that the Company may be deemed to have a permanent operation in a non-US jurisdiction. Court and administrative proceedings related to matters of employment tax, labor law and other laws applicable to PEO arrangements could distract management from our business and cause us to incur significant expense. If we were held liable for violations by PEOs, such monetary penalties may adversely affect our profitability and could negatively affect our business and results of operations.

***If we choose to acquire or invest in new businesses, products, or technologies, such acquisitions or investments may not be completed or result in the anticipated benefits and may present risks not originally contemplated, which may have a material adverse effect on our business, consolidated results of operations and consolidated financial condition.***

Our success depends on our ability to enhance and broaden our product offerings in response to changing customer demands, competitive pressures and advances in technologies. Failure to successfully identify, complete, manage and integrate acquisitions could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and

could cause our stock price to decline. We continue to search for viable acquisition candidates or strategic transactions that would expand our market sector and/or global presence, as well as additional products appropriate for current distribution channels. Accordingly, we have previously pursued and may in the future pursue the acquisition of new businesses, products or technologies instead of developing them internally. Our future success will depend, in part, upon our ability to manage the expanded business following these acquisitions, including challenges related to the management and monitoring of new operations and associated increased costs and complexity associated with such acquisitions. For example, in February 2023, we completed the Velodyne Merger and, in October 2021, we completed the acquisition of Sense. In connection with any acquisitions, we could issue additional equity securities, which would dilute our stockholders, incur substantial debt to fund the acquisitions or assume significant liabilities.

Acquisitions involve many and diverse risks and uncertainties, including risks associated with conduction due diligence, problems integrating the purchased operations, assets, technologies or products, unanticipated costs, liabilities, and economic, political, legal and regulatory challenges due to our inexperience operating in new regions or countries, inability to achieve anticipated synergies, overpaying for acquisitions, invalid sales assumptions underlying potential acquisitions, issues maintaining uniform standards, procedures, controls and policies, diversion of management attention, adverse effects on existing business relationships or acquired company business relationships, risks associated with entering new markets, potential loss of key employees of acquired businesses, increased legal, accounting and compliance costs, and failure to successfully integrate acquired companies, or retain key personnel from the acquired company. Acquisitions may divert our attention from our core business. Acquisitions may require us to record goodwill and non-amortizable intangible assets that will be subject to testing on a regular basis and potential period impairment charges, incur amortization expenses related to certain intangible assets, and incur write offs and restructuring and other related expenses, any of which could harm our operating results and financial condition.

We compete with other companies for these opportunities, and we may be unable to consummate such acquisitions or other strategic transactions on commercially reasonable terms, or at all. In addition, acquired businesses may have ongoing or potential liabilities, legal claims (including tort and/or personal injury claims) or adverse operating issues that we fail to discover through due diligence prior to the acquisition. Even if we are aware of such liabilities, claims or issues, we may not be able to accurately estimate the magnitude of the related liabilities and damages. In particular, to the extent that prior owners of any acquired businesses or properties failed to comply with or otherwise violated applicable laws or regulations, failed to fulfill their contractual obligations to their customers, or failed to satisfy legal obligations to employees or third parties, we, as the successor, may be financially responsible for these violations and failures and may suffer reputational harm or otherwise be adversely affected. Acquisitions also frequently result in the recording of goodwill and other intangible assets which are subject to potential impairment in the future that could harm our financial results. If we were to issue additional equity in connection with such acquisitions, this may dilute our stockholders.

#### **Legal and Regulatory Risks Related to Our Business**

*Our products are frequently used in applications that are subject to evolving regulations and standards. Similarly, our operations are subject to evolving regulations and laws.*

Our customers may use our products for regulated and standardized applications that require our products to comply with regulations and standards that are applicable to both our products and to those industries and applications, including functional safety and product reliability standards. New regulations and industry standards may be adopted that result in delays or cancellations of programs. If we decide not to pursue or fail to achieve these regulatory or industry certifications, we may lose existing or potential commercial opportunities or be exposed to legal liability from regulators.

Similarly, our operations are subject to an evolving regulatory environment. New and changing laws, regulations, executive orders and enforcement priorities can also create uncertainty about how such laws and regulations will be interpreted and applied, which may decrease customer spending, increase our costs or otherwise adversely impact our business and results of operations.

*We are subject to governmental export and import controls and economic sanctions laws and regulations. Our failure to comply with these laws and regulations could have an adverse effect on our business, prospects, financial condition and results of operations.*

Our products and solutions are subject to certain U.S. and foreign export controls, trade sanctions, and import laws and regulations, including the U.S. Export Administration Regulations, U.S. Customs regulations and various economic and trade sanctions regulations administered by the U.S. Treasury Department's Office of Foreign Assets Controls. U.S. export control laws and regulations and economic sanctions prohibit the shipment of certain products and services to countries, governments, and persons targeted by U.S. sanctions. Even though we take precautions to prevent our productions and solutions from being provided to entities subject to these restrictions, our products could find their way to such prohibited

entities. Any such provision could have negative consequences, including government investigations, penalties, or reputational harm.

In addition, complying with export control and sanctions regulations for a particular sale may be time-consuming and create delays in the introduction of our products and solutions in some international markets, and, in some cases, prevent the export of our software and services to some countries altogether. Exports of our products and technology must be made in compliance with these laws and regulations. If a license is required from a government agency prior to sale, no exports may occur until the appropriate approvals are obtained. If we fail to comply with these laws and regulations, penalties could be imposed, including substantial monetary fines and/or denial of export privileges. In addition, in extreme cases responsible employees or managers can be held criminally liable for such violations.

***Changes to trade policy, tariffs and import/export regulations may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Any new export or import restrictions, new legislation or shifting approaches in the enforcement or scope of existing regulations, or changes in global, political, regulatory and economic conditions affecting U.S. trade, manufacturing, development or investment, could have an adverse effect on business. In recent months, the U.S. has instituted or proposed changes in trade policies that include the negotiation or termination of trade agreements, the imposition of higher tariffs on imports into the U.S., economic sanctions on individuals, corporations or countries, and other government regulations affecting trade between the U.S. and other countries where we conduct our business. A number of other nations have proposed or instituted similar measures directed at trade with the United States in response. As a result of these developments, there may be greater restrictions and economic disincentives on international trade that could adversely affect our business. Any tariffs or sanctions that impact the Company's custom-made components, such as our micro-optics or custom SoC, may disproportionately impact our business, prospects and operations. As additional trade-related policies are instituted, we may need to modify our business operations to comply and adapt to such developments, which may be time-consuming and expensive or which we may not be able to do successfully at all.

Moreover, the potential for further or new tariffs or trade restrictions between the United States and Thailand, China, Canada, Europe and Mexico, and the resulting environment of retaliatory trade or other practices could materially harm our ability to obtain necessary materials or manufactured products. For example, tariffs on certain Canadian or Chinese origin goods may impact the cost of material and components that we import or that are imported on our behalf by our manufacturing partners or suppliers. Similarly, the majority of our end-products are manufactured in Thailand and any increased costs of manufacturing there, such as tariffs on goods imported from Thailand, would materially adversely affect our operations. The indirect impact of inflationary pressure on costs throughout our supply chain and the direct impact, for example, on costs of material and components we import or that are imported on our behalf by our manufacturing partners or suppliers from countries adversely impacted by trade relations with the United States, may result in higher input costs and lower margins on certain products we sell, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, prospects, results of operations and cash flows.

***We have been and may in the future become involved in legal and regulatory proceedings and commercial or contractual disputes, which could have a material adverse effect on our profitability and consolidated financial position.***

We have been and may in the future be, from time to time, involved in litigation, regulatory proceedings and commercial or contractual disputes and these matters may be significant. These matters may include, without limitation, disputes with our distributors, suppliers and customers, intellectual property claims, stockholder litigation, government investigations, class action lawsuits, personal injury claims, environmental issues, customs and value-added tax disputes and employment and tax issues. In addition, we have in the past and could face in the future a variety of labor and employment claims against us, which could include but is not limited to general discrimination, wage and hour, privacy, ERISA or disability claims. In such matters, government agencies or private parties may seek to recover from us large, indeterminate amounts in penalties or monetary damages (including, in some cases, treble or punitive damages) or seek to limit our operations in some way. These types of lawsuits could require significant management time and attention or could involve substantial legal liability, adverse regulatory outcomes, or substantial expenses to defend. Often these cases raise complex factual and legal issues and create risks and uncertainties.

For descriptions of legal proceedings to which we are party, including proceedings assumed in connection with the Velodyne Merger, see Note 9. Commitments and Contingencies included in the notes to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We have in the past and could in the future be forced to expend significant resources in the defense of these lawsuits or future ones, and we may not prevail. No assurances can be given that any proceedings and claims will not have a material adverse impact on our operating results and consolidated financial position or that our available insurance will mitigate this impact.

***We are subject to, and must remain in compliance with, numerous laws and governmental regulations concerning the manufacturing, use, distribution and sale of our products. Some of our customers also require that we comply with their own unique requirements relating to these matters.***

We manufacture and sell products that contain components, which may contain materials that are subject to government regulation in both the locations where we manufacture and assemble our products, as well as the locations where we sell our products. Since we operate on a global basis, this is a complex process which requires continual monitoring of regulations and an ongoing compliance process to ensure that we and our suppliers are in compliance with existing regulations in each market where we operate. If there is an unanticipated new regulation that significantly impacts our use and sourcing of various components or requires more expensive components, that regulation could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. If we are not currently in compliance with existing regulations, or we fail to adhere to new regulations or fail to continually monitor the updates, we may incur costs in remedying our non-compliance and it may disrupt our operations. In addition, current or proposed regulations may adversely impact the availability of supplies needed to manufacture our products. For example, the Uyghur Forced Labor Prevention Act effectively bans all products from China's Xinjiang province due to concerns that the goods were produced with forced labor, which is having adverse impacts on global supply chains. In such circumstances, we may also be subject to litigation, lose customers, suffer negative publicity and our business, results of operations, and financial condition could be adversely affected.

***We and our vendors are subject to various environmental laws and regulations that could impose substantial costs upon us and cause delays in expanding production facilities.***

Environmental pollution and climate change have been the subject of significant legislative and regulatory efforts on a global basis, and we believe this will continue both in scope and in the number of countries participating. In addition, as climate change issues become more prevalent, foreign, federal, state and local governments and our customers have increased their focus on environmental sustainability, which has resulted in, and may result in new, regulations and customer requirements, which could materially adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition. If we are unable to effectively address concerns about environmental impact, our reputation could be negatively impacted, and our business, results of operations or financial condition could suffer. These regulations and requirements apply to our vendors and suppliers, as well. To the extent compliance with, or the effect of, these regulations and requirements on vendors and suppliers result in their inability to deliver their products to us on time or at all, this could materially adversely impact our business, results of operations and financial condition. For example, the State of California has enacted a number of laws that require reporting on carbon neutrality claims and use of carbon removal credits and direct and indirect greenhouse gas emissions and climate-related financial risks. The SEC also adopted and then stayed rules that would require companies to provide certain climate-related disclosures. Additional local, state, federal and international laws and rules with respect to sustainability and environmental matters which have been passed or proposed may be enacted in the future and the extent and scope of their requirements and impact on our business are unknown. Such rules, as well as other ESG and sustainability-related regulation and legislation, may require us to incur significant additional costs to comply, including the implementation of significant additional internal controls and impose increased oversight obligations on our management and board of directors.

Any new or modified environmental regulations or laws may increase the cost of raw materials or components we use in our products. Environmental regulations require us to continually reduce product energy usage, monitor and exclude an expanding list of restricted substances and to participate in required recovery and recycling of our products. Environmental and health and safety laws and regulations can be complex, and we have limited experience complying with them. Capital and operating expenses needed to comply with environmental laws and regulations can be significant, and violations may result in substantial fines and penalties, third-party damages, suspension of production or a cessation of our operations.

If contamination is found at properties we operate or formerly operated, this may result in liability for us under environmental laws and regulations, including the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, which can impose liability for the full amount of remediation-related costs without regard to fault. Costs of complying with environmental laws and regulations and any claims concerning noncompliance, or liability with respect to contamination in the future, could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or operating results.

***Failure to meet evolving and changing environmental, social, and governance ("ESG") expectations or standards or to achieve our ESG goals could adversely affect our business, results of operations, financial condition, and stock price.***

We experience pressure to make commitments or set goals or targets relating to ESG matters that affect companies in our industry, including the design and implementation of specific risk mitigation strategic initiatives relating to environmental sustainability. If we are not effective in addressing ESG matters affecting our industry, such as greenhouse gas emissions and climate-related risks, renewable energy, water stewardship, waste management, diversity and inclusion, responsible sourcing and supply chain, human rights, and social responsibility, among other issues, or setting and meeting relevant

sustainability commitments, goals, or targets, our reputation may suffer. As we continue to develop our voluntary ESG program and disclosures, there can be no assurance that regulators, customers, investors, employees, and other stakeholders will determine that these programs and disclosures are sufficiently robust, and we cannot assure that our stakeholders will agree with our ESG strategies. In addition, there can be no assurance that we will be able to attain any announced goals related to our sustainability program, as statements regarding our sustainability goals reflect our current plans and aspirations and are not guarantees that we will be able to achieve them within the timelines we announce or at all. Furthermore, both advocates and opponents of such ESG matters are increasingly resorting to a range of activism forms, including media campaigns, shareholder proposals, and litigation to advance their perspectives. There has similarly been an increase in activism and litigation alleging that corporate diversity, equity and inclusion programs may discriminate against certain groups. Changing stakeholder expectations, changing laws, evolving voluntary and regulatory disclosure standards, and our efforts to manage and report on ESG issues present operational, regulatory, reputational, financial, legal, and other risks, any of which could have a material adverse impact on our business, including on our reputation and stock price.

***We are subject to U.S. and foreign anti-corruption and anti-money laundering laws. We can face criminal liability and other serious consequences for violations, which can harm our business.***

We are subject to the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, the U.S. domestic bribery statute contained in 18 U.S.C. § 201, the U.S. Travel Act, the Money Laundering Control Act 18 U.S.C. §§ 1956 and 1957, and other anti-bribery and anti-money laundering laws in countries in which we conduct activities. Anti-corruption laws are interpreted broadly and prohibit companies and their employees, agents, contractors and other collaborators from authorizing, promising, offering or providing, directly or indirectly, improper payments or anything else of value to recipients in the public or private sector and failing to prevent bribery, and require that we keep accurate books and records and maintain internal accounting controls designed to prevent any such actions. We can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of our employees, agents, contractors and other collaborators, even if we do not explicitly authorize or have actual knowledge of such activities. Any violations of the laws and regulations described above may result in substantial civil and criminal fines and penalties, imprisonment, the loss of export or import privileges, debarment, tax reassessments, breach of contract and fraud litigation, reputational harm and other consequences.

As we increase our international cross-border business and expand our operations abroad, we may continue to engage with business partners and third-party intermediaries to market our services and to obtain necessary permits, licenses and other regulatory approvals. In addition, we or our third-party intermediaries may have direct or indirect interactions with officials and employees of government agencies or state-owned or affiliated entities. We can be held liable for the corrupt or other illegal activities of these third-party intermediaries, our employees, representatives, contractors, partners and agents, even if we do not explicitly authorize such activities. We cannot assure you that all of our employees and agents will not take actions in violation of our policies and applicable law, for which we may be ultimately held responsible. As we increase our international business, our risks under these laws may increase.

Detecting, investigating and resolving actual or alleged violations of anti-corruption laws can require a significant diversion of time, resources and attention from management. In addition, noncompliance with anti-corruption or anti-bribery laws could subject us to whistleblower complaints, investigations, sanctions, settlements, prosecution, enforcement actions, fines, damages, other civil or criminal penalties, injunctions, suspension or debarment from contracting with certain persons, reputational harm, adverse media coverage and other collateral consequences. If any subpoenas are received or investigations are launched, or governmental or other sanctions are imposed, or if we do not prevail in any possible civil or criminal proceeding, our business, operating results and financial condition could be materially harmed.

***Our business may be adversely affected if it fails to comply with the regulatory requirements under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act or the Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA").***

As a lidar technology company, we are subject to the Electronic Product Radiation Control Provisions of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act. These requirements are enforced by the FDA. Electronic product radiation includes laser technology. Regulations governing these products are intended to protect the public from hazardous or unnecessary exposure. Manufacturers are required to certify in product labeling and in reports to the FDA that their products comply with applicable performance standards as well as maintain manufacturing, testing, and distribution records for their products. Failure to comply with these requirements could result in enforcement action by the FDA, which could require us to cease distribution of our products, recall or remediate products already distributed to customers, or subject us to FDA enforcement.

***We are exposed to risks related to the use of AI tools by us and others.***

Although we are evaluating and, where we believe appropriate, incorporating the use of AI tools into our operations, such as the use of generative AI tools to assist in the development of code, our use of such tools may subject us to significant competitive, legal, regulatory and other risks, and there can be no assurance that our use of AI tools will enhance our

business operations or result in a benefit to us. Our competitors may be more successful in their use of AI tools, including by developing superior products or improving their operations with the assistance of AI. Additionally, there could be adverse impacts from inaccurate or flawed algorithms. Our use of AI tools could also result in the loss of confidential information or intellectual property or an inability to claim or enforce intellectual property rights, as well as subject us to risks related to intellectual property infringement or misappropriation, data privacy, cybersecurity, and the unauthorized use of Company data. The jurisdictions in which we conduct business have adopted and may adopt laws and regulations related to AI, which could cause us to incur greater compliance costs, limit our use of AI tools, or subject us to regulatory investigations and actions or legal liabilities.

***Failures, or perceived failures, to comply with privacy, data protection, and information security requirements in the variety of jurisdictions in which we operate may adversely impact our business, and such legal requirements are evolving, uncertain and may require improvements in, or changes to, our policies and operations.***

We receive, store, handle, transmit, use, and otherwise process business information and information related to individuals, including from and about actual and prospective customers, employees, business contacts, service providers, and others. We also depend on a number of third-party vendors in relation to the operation of our business, a number of which process data on our behalf. Our current and potential future operations and sales subject us to laws and regulations addressing privacy and the collection, use, storage, disclosure, transfer, processing, and protection of a variety of types of data. For example, we are subject to General Data Protection Regulation (“GDPR”), the Swiss Federal Act on Data Protection (“FADP”), and the California Consumer Privacy Act (“CCPA”), each of which provide for potentially material penalties for non-compliance. These regimes, among other things, impose data security requirements, disclosure requirements, and restrictions on data collection, uses, and sharing that may impact our operations and the development of our business. The full impact of these privacy regimes, and other privacy, data protection, and information security laws we may be subject to, on our business is rapidly evolving across jurisdictions and remains uncertain at this time.

Since these data security regimes are evolving, uncertain, and complex, especially for a global business like ours, we may need to update or enhance our compliance measures as our products, markets and customer demands further develop, and these updates or enhancements may require implementation costs. In addition, we may not be able to monitor and react to all legal developments in a timely manner. Any compliance measures we do adopt may prove ineffective. Any failure, or perceived failure, by us to comply with current and future regulatory or customer-driven privacy, data protection, and information security requirements, or to prevent or mitigate security breaches, cyber-attacks, or improper access to, use of, or disclosure of data, or any security issues or cyber-attacks affecting us, could result in significant liability, costs (including the costs of mitigation and recovery), and a material loss of revenue resulting from the adverse impact on our reputation and brand, loss of proprietary information and data, disruption to our business and relationships, and diminished ability to retain or attract customers and business partners. Such events may result in governmental enforcement actions and prosecutions, private litigation, fines and penalties or adverse publicity, and could cause customers and business partners to lose trust in us, which could have a material adverse effect on our reputation, result of operations, financial condition, and business.

#### **Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property**

***We may not be able to adequately protect or enforce our intellectual property rights or prevent competitors or other unauthorized parties from copying or reverse engineering our technology.***

Our success depends in part on our ability to obtain patents and other intellectual property rights covering our technology and products, and to maintain adequate legal protection for our technology and products in the United States and worldwide. We rely on patent, trademark, copyright, and trade secret laws, as well as confidentiality procedures and contractual restrictions, to establish and protect our proprietary rights, all of which provide only limited protections.

We can make no assurances whether any of our pending patent applications will mature into issued patents, or that any of our pending trademark applications will be registered, in a manner that gives us any or adequate defensive protection or competitive advantages. We also do not know whether any patents issued to us or any trademarks registered by us will not be challenged, invalidated or circumvented. Our portfolio of currently-issued patents and registered trademarks, and any patents that may be issued, any copyrights and trademarks that may be registered in the future, may not provide sufficiently broad protections to us, or may not prove to be enforceable in actions against alleged infringers. We cannot be certain that the actions we have undertaken to protect our technology and products will prevent unauthorized use of our technology or the reverse engineering of our products. Moreover, others may independently develop technologies and products that compete with ours, or infringe our intellectual property.

We have filed for patents and trademarks in the United States and in certain international jurisdictions, but such protections may not be available, and we may not have applied for protections in all countries in which we operate or sell our products.

Though we may have obtained intellectual property and related proprietary rights in various jurisdictions, it may prove difficult to enforce our intellectual property rights in practice. Discovering and protecting against unauthorized use of our intellectual property, products and other proprietary rights is expensive and difficult, particularly internationally. We believe that our patents are foundational in the area of lidar products, and intend to enforce our intellectual property rights. Competitors and other unauthorized parties may attempt to copy or reverse engineer our lidar technology and other aspects of our solutions that we consider proprietary. Litigation may be necessary in the future to enforce or defend our intellectual property rights, to prevent unauthorized parties from copying or reverse engineering our products, to determine the validity and scope of the proprietary rights of others or to block the importation of infringing products into the United States or other markets. Failure to adequately protect our intellectual property rights could result in our competitors offering infringing products, potentially resulting in the loss of some of our competitive advantage, market share and a decrease in our revenue, which would adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects.

***Claims that we are infringing third-party intellectual property, whether successful or not, could subject us to costly and time-consuming litigation or expensive licenses, and adversely affect our business.***

Any intellectual property and related contractual litigation, if it is initiated in the future by us or a third-party, would result in substantial costs and diversion of management resources, either of which could materially and adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition. Such claims may also divert management resources and attention away from other business efforts and force us to acquire intellectual property rights and licenses, which may involve substantial royalty or other payments that may not be acceptable to us. Further, a party making such a claim against us, if successful, could secure a judgment that requires us to pay substantial damages or such a party could obtain an injunction. An adverse determination also could invalidate our intellectual property rights and adversely affect our ability to offer our products to our customers and may require that we procure or develop substitute products that do not infringe, which could require significant effort and expense. Even if we obtain favorable outcomes in any such litigation, we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies, or may have incurred costs that threaten our financial stability. Assertions of our attempts to enforce our rights against third parties could also lead these third parties to assert their own intellectual property or other rights against us or seek invalidation or a narrowed scope of our rights, in whole or in part. Any of these events could adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects.

Lidar is a heavily populated intellectual property field, in which many companies, both within and outside of the lidar industry, hold patents covering lidar products and other adjacent technologies. In addition to patents, companies in the lidar industry typically rely on copyrights and trade secrets to protect their technology. As a result, there has been frequent litigation in the lidar industry based on allegations of patent infringement, misappropriation or other violations of intellectual property rights. We have, and in the future may, receive inquiries from other intellectual property holders and we may become subject to claims that we infringe others' intellectual property rights, particularly as our market presence increases, as our products expand to new use cases and geographies, and as we face increasing competition. In addition, parties may claim that our name and the branding of our products infringe their trademark rights in certain countries or territories. If such a claim were to prevail, we may have to change the names of and branding of our products in the affected territories which would be costly and could cause market confusion.

We currently have various agreements in effect pursuant to which we have agreed to defend, indemnify and hold harmless our customers, suppliers, and other partners from damages and costs which may arise from the infringement by our products of third-party patents or other intellectual property rights. The scope of these indemnity obligations vary, but may, in some instances, include indemnification for damages and expenses, including attorneys' fees. Our insurance does not typically cover intellectual property infringement claims. A claim that our products infringe a third-party's intellectual property rights, even if untrue, could adversely affect our relationships with our customers and deter future customers from purchasing our products. Our defense of intellectual property rights claims brought against us, or our customers, suppliers or partners, with or without merit, could be time-consuming and expensive to litigate or settle.

Even if we are not a party to any litigation between a customer and a third-party relating to infringement of its products, an adverse outcome in any such litigation could make it more difficult for us to defend our products against intellectual property infringement claims in any subsequent litigation matter in which we are a named party. Any of these results could adversely affect our brand and operating results.

Any intellectual property and related contractual litigation, if it is initiated in the future by us or a third-party, would result in substantial costs and diversion of management resources, either of which could adversely affect our business, operating results and financial condition. Such claims may also divert management resources and attention away from other business efforts and force us to acquire intellectual property rights and licenses, which may involve substantial royalty or other payments that may not be acceptable to us. Further, a party making such a claim against us, if successful, could secure a judgment that requires us to pay substantial damages or such a party could obtain an injunction. An adverse determination also could invalidate our intellectual property rights and adversely affect our ability to offer our products to our customers

and may require that we procure or develop substitute products that do not infringe, which could require significant effort and expense. Even if we obtain favorable outcomes in any such litigation, we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies, or may have incurred costs that threaten our financial stability. Assertions of our rights against third parties could also lead third parties to assert their own intellectual property or other rights against us or seek invalidation or a narrowed scope of our rights, in whole or in part. Any of these events could adversely affect our business, operating results, financial condition and prospects.

***Our intellectual property applications may not issue or be registered, which may have a material adverse effect on our ability to prevent others from commercially exploiting products similar to ours.***

We cannot be certain that we are the first inventor of the subject matter to which we have filed any particular patent application, or if we are the first party to file such a patent application. If another party has filed a patent application to, or otherwise publicly disclosed, subject matter that we are seeking to protect in a given patent application, we may not be entitled to the protection sought by the patent application. We also cannot be certain whether the claims included in a patent application will ultimately be granted as an issued patent since the patent office of the jurisdiction in which a patent application is filed may rule that the subject matter we are seeking to patent is not novel or is obvious or otherwise non-inventive or rule that the patent application and/or claims of the patent application do not comply with one or more other requirements of the patent laws of the jurisdiction. Further, the scope of protection of issued patent claims is often difficult to determine. As a result, we cannot be certain that our issued patents will afford protection against competitors with similar technology. In addition, our competitors may design around our issued patents, which may adversely affect our business, prospects, financial condition and operating results.

***In addition to patented technology, we rely on our unpatented proprietary technology, copyrights, trade secrets, proprietary processes and know-how.***

We rely on proprietary information (including, for example, trade secrets, know-how and confidential information) to protect intellectual property that may not be patentable or subject to copyright or trademark protection, or that we believe is best protected by means that do not require public disclosure. We may seek to protect this proprietary information by entering into confidentiality agreements, or consulting, services or employment agreements that contain non-disclosure and non-use provisions with our employees, consultants, contractors and third parties. We may fail, however, to enter into the necessary agreements, and even if properly executed and entered into, these agreements may be breached or may otherwise fail to prevent disclosure, third-party infringement or misappropriation of our proprietary information, may be limited as to their term and may not provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure or use of proprietary information. Additionally, we have limited control over the protection of trade secrets used by our current or future manufacturing partners and suppliers and could lose future trade secret protection if any unauthorized disclosure of such information occurs. In addition, our proprietary information may otherwise become known or be independently developed by our competitors or other third parties. To the extent that our employees, consultants, contractors, advisors and other third parties use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions. Costly and time-consuming litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to obtain or maintain protection for our proprietary information could adversely affect our competitive business position. Furthermore, laws regarding trade secret rights in certain markets where we operate may afford little or no protection to our trade secrets.

We also rely on security measures, both physical and electronic, to protect our proprietary information, but we cannot provide assurance that these security measures will not be breached or provide adequate protection for our property. There is a risk that third parties may obtain and improperly utilize our proprietary information to our competitive disadvantage. Also, we may not be able to detect or prevent the unauthorized use of such information or take appropriate and timely steps to enforce our intellectual property rights.

***We may be subject to damages resulting from claims that we or our employees have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of our employees' former employers.***

We may be subject to claims that we or our employees have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other proprietary information of one or more of an employee's former employers. Litigation may be necessary to defend us against these claims. If we fail in defending such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel. A loss of key personnel or their work product could hamper or prevent our ability to commercialize our products, which could severely harm our business. Even if we are successful in defending against any such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and demand on management resources.

## Risks Related to Being a Public Company and our Capital Structure

*We have identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and may identify additional material weaknesses in the future or otherwise fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, which may result in material misstatements of our consolidated financial statements, cause us to fail to meet our periodic reporting obligations, or cause our access to the capital markets to be impaired.*

We identified material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Our failure to implement and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting could result in errors in our consolidated financial statements that could result in a restatement of our financial statements and could cause us to fail to meet our reporting obligations, any of which could diminish investor confidence in us and cause a decline in the price of our common stock. Additionally, ineffective internal control could expose us to an increased risk of financial reporting fraud and the misappropriation of assets and subject us to potential delisting from the stock exchange on which we list or to other regulatory investigations and civil or criminal sanctions.

We did not design and maintain an effective control environment commensurate with our financial reporting requirements. Specifically, we did not maintain a sufficient complement of personnel with an appropriate degree of internal controls and accounting knowledge, experience, and training commensurate with our accounting and reporting requirements. This material weakness contributed to the following additional material weakness:

- We did not design and maintain effective controls over the period-end financial reporting process to ensure, for other than journal entries, that segregation of duties (SOD) conflicts were identified, reviewed and mitigated by appropriately designed mitigating controls as needed to achieve complete, accurate and timely financial accounting, reporting and disclosures.

The material weakness related to the control environment resulted in adjustments to several account balances and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, adjustments to the equity and warrant liabilities accounts and related disclosures in the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three months ended March 31, 2021, and an immaterial adjustment which was recorded prior to the issuance of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2024. The material weakness related to segregation of duties did not result in a material misstatement to the consolidated financial statements.

Additionally, each of these material weaknesses could result in a misstatement of account balances or disclosures that would result in a material misstatement to the annual or interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

As it relates to the above material weaknesses that continued to exist as of December 31, 2024, our management is committed and continues to make progress to improve our internal control over financial reporting. We continued implementation of a plan to remediate the control deficiencies that led to the above material weaknesses. These remediation measures are ongoing and include the following:

- Improve internal controls to ensure that segregation of duties (SOD) conflicts are timely identified, reviewed and mitigated by appropriately designed mitigating controls and procedures. This includes periodic monitoring of changes in roles and responsibilities that could impact SOD conflicts within the period-end financial reporting process.
- Continuing to recruit personnel with appropriate internal controls, accounting knowledge and experience commensurate with our accounting and reporting requirements, in addition to engaging and utilizing third party consultants and specialists. Our management also continued to reallocate and align roles and responsibilities within the accounting team to optimize and leverage the skills and experience of various personnel.
- Continuing to provide internal control training for personnel responsible for implementing internal controls for the Company.

These investments in resources have improved the stability of our accounting organization. While significant progress has been made in response to the material weaknesses, time is needed to demonstrate sustainability as it relates to our internal control over financial reporting and improvements made to our complement of resources, including demonstrating sustained operating effectiveness of our internal controls related to SOD. We are committed to continuous improvement and will continue to diligently review our internal control over financial reporting.

As a public company, we are required pursuant to Section 404(a) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (the “Sarbanes Oxley Act”) to furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting for each annual report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC. This assessment includes disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in internal control over financial reporting. In the future, to the extent we are considered an accelerated filer or a large accelerated filer, our independent registered public accounting firm will also be required pursuant to Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act to attest to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting in each annual report on Form 10-K to be filed with the SEC. We are also required to disclose material changes made in our internal control over financial reporting on a quarterly basis. Failure to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act could potentially subject us to sanctions or investigations by the SEC, the stock exchange on which our securities are listed or other regulatory authorities, which would require additional financial and management resources.

***Certain of our warrants are accounted for as liabilities and the changes in value of such warrants could have a material effect on our financial results.***

We have determined to classify the private placement warrants assumed from CLA as derivative liabilities measured at fair value, with changes in fair value each period reported in earnings. Due to the recurring fair value measurement, we recognize non-cash gains or losses on the private placement warrants each reporting period and the amount of such gains or losses has been material and could continue to be material in the future. Our accounting treatment of our warrants is based on its current interpretation of the SEC Statement and other guidance and may change in light of any further interpretive guidance, as may be applicable.

***There can be no assurance that we, our common stock or our warrants will be able to comply with the continued listing standards of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC (“Nasdaq”).***

If we fail to satisfy the continued listing requirements of Nasdaq, such as the corporate governance requirements or the minimum share price requirement, Nasdaq may take steps to delist our securities, including our warrants. Such a delisting would likely have a negative effect on the price of the securities and would impair stockholders’ ability to trade in the Company’s securities. In the event of a delisting, we can provide no assurance that any action taken by us to restore compliance with listing requirements would allow our securities to become listed again, stabilize the market price or improve the liquidity of our securities, prevent our securities from dropping below the Nasdaq minimum share price requirement or prevent future non-compliance with Nasdaq’s listing requirements. Additionally, if our securities are not listed on, or become delisted from the Nasdaq, for any reason, and are quoted on the OTC Bulletin Board, an inter-dealer automated quotation system for equity securities that is not a national securities exchange, the liquidity and price of our securities may be more limited than if we were quoted or listed on the Nasdaq or another national securities exchange. If our securities become illiquid, stockholders may be unable to trade their securities unless a market can be established or sustained, and similarly if investors are precluded from trading their securities, it could have adverse consequences on our ability to raise more capital.

***Amazon owns a warrant to purchase a significant portion of our outstanding common stock, and it may in the future be able to influence the Company’s corporate decisions.***

Amazon.com NV Investment Holdings LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Amazon.com, Inc. (“Amazon”), holds a warrant (“Amazon Warrant”) to acquire, following customary antidilution adjustments, up to an aggregate of 3,267,890 (2,160,304 of which are currently vested) shares of our common stock at an exercise price of \$50.64 per share, representing 6.1% of our outstanding common stock as of March 17, 2025. We assumed the Amazon Warrant as part of the Velodyne Merger. The exercise price and the warrant shares issuable upon exercise of the Amazon Warrant are subject to further antidilution adjustments, including in the event we make certain sales of common stock (or securities exercisable or convertible into or exchangeable for shares of our common stock) at a price less than the exercise price of the Amazon Warrant. If Amazon were to exercise the Amazon Warrant to purchase significant amounts of our common stock, it may be able to exert significant control over us. It also may have interests that differ from other stockholders and may vote or otherwise act in ways with which we or other stockholders disagree or that may be adverse to the interests of our stockholders.

***The price of our common stock and warrants may be volatile.***

The price of our common stock, as well as our warrants, may fluctuate due to a variety of factors, including:

- changes in the industries in which we and our customers operate;
- developments involving our competitors;
- changes in laws and regulations affecting our business;
- variations in our operating performance and the performance of our competitors in general;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly or annual operating results;

- publication of research reports by securities analysts about us or our competitors or our industry;
- the public's reaction to our press releases, our other public announcements and our filings with the SEC;
- actions by stockholders, including the sale by significant stockholders of any of their shares of our common stock;
- additions and departures of key personnel;
- commencement of, or involvement in, litigation involving our Company;
- changes in our capital structure, such as future issuances of securities or the incurrence of additional debt;
- the volume of shares of our common stock available for public sale; and
- general economic, political and social conditions, such as the effects of public health crises, recessions, interest rates, local and national elections, tariffs, fuel prices, international currency fluctuations, corruption, political instability and acts of war or terrorism.

These market and industry factors may materially reduce the market price of our common stock and warrants regardless of our operating performance.

***We do not intend to pay cash dividends for the foreseeable future.***

We currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to finance the further development and expansion of our business and do not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, restrictions contained in future agreements and financing instruments, business prospects and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant.

***If analysts do not publish research about our business or if they publish inaccurate or unfavorable research, our stock price and trading volume could decline.***

The trading market for our common stock will depend in part on the research and reports that analysts publish about our business. We do not have any control over these analysts. If one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our common stock or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the price of our common stock would likely decline. If few analysts cover us, demand for our common stock could decrease and our common stock price and trading volume may decline. Similar results may occur if one or more of these analysts stop covering us in the future or fail to publish reports on us regularly.

***Holders of our publicly traded warrants will not be permitted to exercise their warrants unless the warrants remain registered or certain exemptions are available.***

If the issuance of the common stock upon exercise of our publicly traded warrants is not registered, qualified or exempt from registration or qualification under the Securities Act and applicable state securities laws, holders of warrants will not be entitled to exercise such warrants and such warrants may have no value and expire worthless. In such event, holders who acquired their warrants as part of a purchase of units will have paid the full unit purchase price solely for the common stock included in the units.

If the common stock issuable upon exercise of the publicly traded warrants are not registered under the Securities Act, under the terms of the warrant agreement, holders of warrants who seek to exercise their warrants will not be permitted to do so for cash and, instead, will be required to do so on a cashless basis in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act or another exemption.

In no event will warrants be exercisable for cash or on a cashless basis, and we will not be obligated to issue any shares to holders seeking to exercise their warrants, unless the issuance of the shares upon such exercise is registered or qualified under the securities laws of the state of the exercising holder, or an exemption from registration or qualification is available.

If our common stock are at the time of any exercise of a warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that they satisfy the definition of "covered securities" under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, we may, at our option, not permit holders of warrants who seek to exercise their warrants to do so for cash and, instead, require them to do so on a cashless basis in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act; in the event we so elect, we will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement or register or qualify the shares underlying the warrants under applicable state securities laws, and in the event we do not so elect, we will use our best efforts to register or qualify the shares underlying the warrants under applicable state securities laws to the extent an exemption is not available.

In no event will we be required to net cash settle any warrant, or issue securities (other than upon a cashless exercise as described above) or other compensation in exchange for the warrants in the event that we are unable to register or qualify the shares underlying the warrants under the Securities Act or applicable state securities laws.

***Holders of our publicly traded warrants may only be able to exercise such warrants on a “cashless basis” under certain circumstances, and if they do so, they will receive fewer shares of common stock from such exercise than if they were to exercise such warrants for cash.***

The warrant agreements provide that in the following circumstances holders of warrants who seek to exercise their warrants will not be permitted to do for cash and will, instead, be required to do so on a cashless basis in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act: (i) if the common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants are not registered under the Securities Act in accordance with the terms of the warrant agreement; (ii) if we have so elected and the common stock are at the time of any exercise of a warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that they satisfy the definition of “covered securities” under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act; and (iii) if we have so elected and we call the public warrants for redemption. If holder exercises public warrants on a cashless basis, they would pay the warrant exercise price by surrendering the warrants for that number of common stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (x) the product of the number of common stock underlying the warrants, multiplied by the excess of the “fair market value” of our common stock (as defined in the next sentence) over the exercise price of the warrants by (y) the fair market value. The “fair market value” is the average reported closing price of the common stock for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of exercise is received by the warrant agent or on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of warrants, as applicable. As a result, an impacted warrant holder would receive fewer shares of common stock from such exercise than if you were to exercise such warrants for cash.

***We may amend the terms of the publicly traded warrants in a manner that may be adverse to holders of public warrants with the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then outstanding public warrants. As a result, the exercise price of the publicly traded warrants could be increased, the exercise period could be shortened and the number of common stock purchasable upon exercise of a warrant could be decreased, all without warrant holder approval.***

Our publicly traded warrants were issued in registered forms under warrant agreements between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and us (or formerly, Velodyne). The warrant agreements provide that the terms of each class of warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder for certain limited administrative provisions, and that the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then-outstanding public warrants in such class is required to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders of publicly traded warrants. Accordingly, we may amend the terms of either class of public warrants in a manner adverse to a holder of such class of public warrants if holders of at least 50% of the then outstanding public warrants in such class approve of such amendment. Although our ability to amend the terms of the public warrants with the consent of at least 50% of the then outstanding class of public warrants is unlimited, examples of such amendments could be amendments to, among other things, increase the exercise price of the warrants, convert the warrants into cash or shares, shorten the exercise period or decrease the number of shares of common stock purchasable upon exercise of a warrant.

***Our warrant agreements designate the courts of the State of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York as the sole and exclusive forum for certain types of actions and proceedings that may be initiated by holders of our warrants, which could limit the ability of warrant holders to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us.***

Our warrant agreements for our publicly traded warrants provide that, subject to applicable law, (i) any action, proceeding or claim against us arising out of or relating in any way to the warrant agreements, including under the Securities Act, will be brought and enforced in the courts of the State of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York, and (ii) that we irrevocably submit to such jurisdiction, which jurisdiction shall be the exclusive forum for any such action, proceeding or claim. We will waive any objection to such exclusive jurisdiction and that such courts represent an inconvenient forum.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, these provisions of the warrant agreements will not apply to suits brought to enforce any liability or duty created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal district courts of the United States of America are the sole and exclusive forum. Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any of our warrants shall be deemed to have notice of and to have consented to the forum provisions in our warrant agreement. If any action, the subject matter of which is within the scope the forum provisions of the warrant agreements, is filed in a court other than a court of the State of New York or the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York (a “foreign action”) in the name of any holder of our warrants, such holder shall be deemed to have consented to: (x) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts located in the State of New York in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce the forum provisions (an “enforcement action”), and (y) having service of process made upon such warrant holder in any such enforcement action by service upon such warrant holder’s counsel in the foreign action as agent for such warrant holder.

This choice-of-forum provision may limit a warrant holder’s ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us, which may discourage such lawsuits. Alternatively, if a court were to find this provision in

our warrant agreements inapplicable or unenforceable with respect to one or more of the specified types of actions or proceedings, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such matters in other jurisdictions, which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations and result in a diversion of the time and resources of our management and board of directors.

***We may redeem unexpired publicly traded warrants prior to their exercise at a time that is disadvantageous to warrant holders, thereby making such warrants worthless.***

We have the ability to redeem the outstanding publicly traded warrants at any time prior to their expiration. For the class of publicly traded warrants traded under the symbol “OUSTZ”, we may redeem such warrants at a price of \$0.10 per warrant, provided that the closing price of our common stock equals or exceeds \$180.00 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading-day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which we give proper notice of such redemption to the warrant holders and provided certain other conditions are met. For the class of publicly traded warrants traded under the symbol “OUSTW”, we may redeem such warrants at a price of \$0.10 per warrant, provided that the closing price of our common stock equals or exceeds \$219.41 per share (as adjusted for share splits, share capitalizations, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading-day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which we give proper notice of such redemption to the warrant holders and provided certain other conditions are met. If and when the warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. Redemption of the outstanding warrants could force you to (i) exercise your warrants and pay the exercise price therefor at a time when it may be disadvantageous for you to do so, (ii) sell your warrants at the then-current market price when you might otherwise wish to hold your warrants or (iii) accept the nominal redemption price which, at the time the outstanding warrants are called for redemption, is likely to be substantially less than the market value of your warrants. None of the private placement warrants initially issued by CLA will be redeemable by us so long as they are held by Colonnade Sponsor LLC or its permitted transferees.

***Delaware law and our Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws contain certain provisions, including anti-takeover provisions that limit the ability of stockholders to take certain actions and could delay or discourage takeover attempts that stockholders may consider favorable.***

Our Certification of Incorporation and Bylaws and the Delaware General Corporations Law (“DGCL”) contain provisions that could have the effect of rendering more difficult, delaying, or preventing an acquisition that stockholders may consider favorable, including transactions in which stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock, and therefore depress the trading price of our common stock. These provisions could also make it difficult for stockholders to take certain actions, including electing directors who are not nominated by the current members of our board of directors or taking other corporate actions, including effecting changes in our management. Among other things, the Certification of Incorporation and Bylaws include provisions regarding:

- providing for a classified board of directors with staggered, three-year terms;
- the ability of our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock, including “blank check” preferred stock and to determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquirer;
- the Certificate of Incorporation prohibits cumulative voting in the election of directors, which limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates;
- the limitation of the liability of, and the indemnification of, our directors and officers;
- the ability of our board of directors to amend the Bylaws, which may allow our board of directors to take additional actions to prevent an unsolicited takeover and inhibit the ability of an acquirer to amend the Bylaws to facilitate an unsolicited takeover attempt; and
- advance notice procedures with which stockholders must comply to nominate candidates to our board of directors or to propose matters to be acted upon at a stockholders’ meeting, which could preclude stockholders from bringing matters before annual or special meetings of stockholders and delay changes in our board of directors and also may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer’s own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

These provisions, alone or together, could delay or prevent hostile takeovers and changes in control or changes in our board of directors or management.

***The provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation requiring exclusive forum in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and the federal district courts of the United States for certain types of lawsuits may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors and officers.***

Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, and unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, in the event that the Chancery Court does not have jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware or other state courts of the State of Delaware) will be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action, suit or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action, suit or proceeding asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or stockholders to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action, suit or proceeding arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or our Bylaws or Certificate of Incorporation (as each may be amended from time to time), (iv) any action, suit or proceeding as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (v) any action, suit or proceeding asserting a claim against us or any current or former director, officer or stockholder governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such Securities Act claims. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, the Certificate of Incorporation will also provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act; however, there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce such provision, and investors cannot waive compliance with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Certificate of Incorporation provides that the exclusive forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any cause of action arising under the Securities Act, any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates exclusive federal jurisdiction over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder.

These provisions may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors and officers. The enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' certificates of incorporation has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that, in connection with any applicable action brought against us, a court could find the choice of forum provisions contained in the Certificate of Incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in such action.

***We may be subject to securities litigation, class action and derivative lawsuits, which could result in substantial costs and could divert management attention away from other business concerns.***

The market price of our common stock may be volatile and, in the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Additionally, securities class action lawsuits and derivative lawsuits are often brought against public companies. Even if the lawsuits are without merit, defending against these claims can result in substantial costs and divert management time and resources from other business concerns, which could seriously harm our business. An adverse judgment could result in monetary damages, which could have a negative impact on our liquidity and financial condition. For a description of our legal proceedings, see Note 9. Commitments and Contingencies included in the notes to our audited financial statements included elsewhere in the Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Securities litigation against us could result in substantial costs and divert management's attention from other business concerns, which could seriously harm our business.

## **General Risk Factors**

***Our facilities in California are located near an earthquake fault and an earthquake or other natural disaster or resource shortage could disrupt our operations.***

Important documents and records for our products and manufacturing operations are located in our various facilities in San Francisco, California near active earthquake zones. In the event of a natural disaster such as an earthquake, drought, flood or fire or localized extended outages of critical utilities or transportation we do not have a formal business continuity or disaster recovery plan, and therefore could experience a significant business interruption. In addition, California has from time to time experienced shortages of water, natural gas, and electric power. Future shortages and conservation measures could impact our operations and result in increased expenses. In addition, we rely on information technology systems to communicate among our workforce and with third parties. Any disruption to our communications, whether caused by a natural disaster or by man-made problems, such as power disruptions, could adversely affect our business. To the extent

that any such disruptions result in delays or cancellations of orders or impede our suppliers' ability to timely deliver product components, our business, operating results and financial condition would be adversely affected.

***We and our third-party providers are subject to cybersecurity risks, and any material failure, weakness, interruption, cyber event, incident, or breach of security could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.***

We rely on computer systems, hardware, software, technology infrastructure and online sites and networks for both internal and external operations that are critical to our business (collectively, "IT Systems"). We own and manage some of these IT Systems, but also rely on third parties for a range of IT Systems and related products and services. We and certain of our third-party providers collect, maintain and process data about customers, employees, business partners and others, including information about individuals — as well as proprietary information belonging to our business such as trade secrets (collectively, "Confidential Information").

We and our third-party vendors and suppliers face numerous and evolving cybersecurity risks that threaten the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of our IT Systems and Confidential Information, including from diverse threat actors, such as state-sponsored organizations, opportunistic hackers, and hacktivists, as well as through diverse attack vectors including acts of vandalism, malware (including ransomware), social engineering, denial or degradation of service attacks, computer viruses, software bugs or vulnerabilities, supply chain attacks, phishing attacks, ransomware attacks, misplaced or lost data, human errors, malicious insiders or other similar events. Moreover, any integration of artificial intelligence in our or any third-party's operations, products or services is expected to pose new or unknown cybersecurity risks and challenges.

We and certain of our third-party providers regularly experience actual and attempted cyberattacks and other incidents. Although none of these actual or attempted cyber-attacks has had a material adverse impact on our operations or financial condition to date, we cannot guarantee that any such incidents will not have such an impact in the future. For example, we are at risk for interruptions, outages and breaches of: IT Systems, including in relation to business, financial, accounting, product development, data processing or production processes, owned by us or our third-party vendors or suppliers; facility security systems, owned by us or our third-party vendors or suppliers; in-product technology owned by us or our third-party vendors or suppliers; the integrated software in our lidar solutions; or Confidential Information that we process or our third-party vendors or suppliers process on our behalf. Such cyber incidents could materially disrupt IT Systems; result in loss of Confidential Information including intellectual property, trade secrets or other proprietary or competitively sensitive information, certain information of customers, employees, suppliers, drivers or others; jeopardize the security of our facilities; or affect the performance of in-product technology and the integrated software in our lidar solutions.

Cyberattacks are expected to accelerate on a global basis in frequency and magnitude as threat actors are becoming increasingly sophisticated in using techniques and tools—including artificial intelligence—that circumvent security controls, evade detection and remove forensic evidence. As a result, we may be unable to detect, investigate, remediate or recover from future attacks or incidents, or to avoid a material adverse impact to our IT Systems, Confidential Information or business. We also cannot guarantee that our cybersecurity risk management program and processes, including our policies, controls, or procedures will be fully implemented, complied with, or adequate to detect, prevent or mitigate cyber incidents. Further, the implementation, maintenance, segregation and improvement of these programs and processes require significant management time, support and cost. Moreover, there are inherent risks associated with developing, improving, expanding and updating current programs and processes, including the disruption of our data management, procurement, production execution, finance, supply chain and sales and service processes. These risks may affect our ability to manage our data and inventory, procure parts or supplies or produce, sell, deliver and service our solutions, adequately protect our intellectual property or achieve and maintain compliance with, or realize available benefits under, applicable laws, regulations and contracts. We cannot be sure that the programs and processes upon which we rely, including those of our third-party vendors or suppliers, will be effectively implemented, maintained or expanded as planned. If we do not successfully implement, maintain or expand these programs and processes as planned, our operations may be disrupted, our ability to accurately and timely report our financial results could be impaired, and deficiencies may arise in our internal control over financial reporting, which may impact our ability to certify our financial results. Moreover, our Confidential Information, including proprietary information or intellectual property, could be compromised or misappropriated and our reputation may be adversely affected. If these programs and processes do not operate as we expect them to, we may be required to expend significant resources to make corrections or find alternative sources for performing these functions.

A significant cyber incident could impact production capability, harm our reputation, cause us to breach our contracts with other parties or subject us to regulatory actions or litigation (including class actions), and require significant incident response, system restoration, or remediation and future compliance costs, any of which could materially affect our business, prospects, financial condition and operating results.

In addition, our insurance coverage for cyber-attacks may not be sufficient to cover all the losses we may experience as a result of a cyber incident, and we cannot guarantee that applicable insurance will be available to us or in the future on economically reasonable terms at all.

#### **Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments**

None.

#### **Item 1C. Cybersecurity**

We have developed and implemented a cybersecurity program that seeks to ensure the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of the Company's information assets, including its critical systems. The Company's cybersecurity program is based on an ISO 27001 compliant Information Security Management System (ISMS). We use ISO 27001 as a guide to help us identify, assess, and manage cybersecurity risks relevant to our business. Our cybersecurity program is integrated into our overall risk management program, which is reviewed and evaluated by our Board, and shares reporting channels and governance processes that apply across the risk management program to other legal, compliance, strategic, operational, and financial areas.

Key elements of our cybersecurity program include, but are not limited to, (i) raising security awareness of our employees and product development teams, and (ii) implementing and maintaining security operations that are designed to protect identities, networks, systems, and data and provide for detection, response, and recovery, including a cyber incident response plan.

We engage external parties to enhance our cybersecurity program and to operate a variety of operational functions. We engage consultants, advisors and vendors who are recognized for their cybersecurity expertise or products to supplement, augment and/or test specific elements of our security program. We also engage third-party specialists to conduct security assessments and independent audits of the security of the Company's systems and networks. The results of these assessments may be used to help us improve our cybersecurity program.

The Company has adopted a third-party management policy to formalize the baseline of security controls that it expects its partners and other third-party companies (including service providers) to meet, in accordance with their criticality to our operations and respective risk profile, when directly interacting with the Company's data. To mitigate risks that may arise from the Company's interactions with service providers, suppliers, and vendors, we strive to ensure that our systems/services are integrated with trustworthy vendors.

Although to date we have not experienced a material cybersecurity incident resulting in an interruption of our operations, the scope or impact of any future incident cannot be predicted with complete certainty. For additional information on our cybersecurity risks, see ***"We and our third-party providers are subject to cybersecurity risks, and any material failure, weakness, interruption, cyber event, incident, or breach of security could materially adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition."*** in Part 1, Item 1A for more information.

#### Cybersecurity Governance

Our Board considers cybersecurity risk as part of its overall risk oversight function and has delegated to the Audit Committee oversight of the Company's cybersecurity program. The Audit Committee receives regular cybersecurity updates and reports from members of the Company's executive team and the Senior Director of Information Security and Compliance and in turn briefs the full Board on these updates as part of its Committee report. In addition, the full Board receives a full report on the Company's cybersecurity program at least annually. The Board is also apprised by the executive team and Senior Director of Information Security and Compliance of more significant or serious cybersecurity incidents.

The Company has a Breach Response Team ("BRT") led by our Senior Director of Information Security and Compliance under the direction of our executive team, and is responsible for assessing and managing our material risks from cybersecurity threats. The Senior Director of Information Security and Compliance has day to day responsibility for the Company's cybersecurity risk management program and supervises both our internal cybersecurity personnel and our retained external cybersecurity consultants. Our Senior Director of Information Security and Compliance has served in various roles in information security for over 15 years, including serving as Associate Director of Cybersecurity of a public company as well as a PCI Qualified Security Assessor at a cybersecurity consulting firm. He holds a M.S. in Computer Science and has attained various certifications, including an Advanced Computer Certificate from Stanford University. Our executive team takes steps to stay informed about and monitor efforts to prevent, detect, mitigate, and remediate cybersecurity risks and incidents through various means, which may include briefings from the Senior Director of Information Security and Compliance and other internal security personnel; threat intelligence and other information

obtained from governmental, public or private sources, including external consultants engaged by us; and alerts and reports produced by security tools deployed in our IT environment. The Company's executive team also monitors the activities of the BRT and where appropriate participates in and supports the BRT in the evaluation and remediation of actual or perceived cyber incidents in accordance with the Company's incident response plan.

**Item 2. Properties**

Our corporate headquarters are located in San Francisco, California where we lease properties as follows: (i) 26,125 square feet of office space pursuant to a lease that is scheduled to expire in August 2027, and (ii) 20,032 square feet of office space in a building adjacent to our corporate headquarters, which term is scheduled to expire in August 2027. Engineering, manufacturing, research and development and administrative functions of the Company are performed in San Francisco.

We also lease a 204,000 square foot facility in San Jose, California, which term will expire in December 2027 and is no longer used for any essential manufacturing, research and development functions.

We also lease other small facilities that we use as offices for our sales and office personnel. These facilities are not material to our business or operations.

**Item 3. Legal Proceedings**

We are, from time to time, party to various claims and legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of our business. See Note 9. Commitments and Contingencies included in the notes to our audited financial statements included elsewhere in the Annual Report on Form 10-K for a discussion of our material legal proceedings.

**Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures**

Not applicable.

## Part II

### Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

#### Market Information

Our common stock and warrants expiring in 2026 are listed for trading on the NASDAQ under the symbols “OUST” and “OUSTZ”, respectively, and our warrants expiring in 2025 are listed for trading on the NASDAQ under the symbol “OUSTW”.

#### Holders

As of March 17, 2025, there were 225 registered holders of record of our common stock. The actual number of stockholders of our common stock is greater than this number of record holders and includes stockholders who are beneficial owners but whose shares of common stock are held in street name by banks, brokers and other nominees.

#### Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities; Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer or Affiliated Purchaser

Other than as described in the Company’s Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarterly periods ended June 30, 2024 and March 31, 2024, the Company did not sell any securities that were not registered under the Securities Act during the year ended December 31, 2024.

#### Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our capital stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and future earnings, if any, for the operation and expansion of our business and do not anticipate declaring or paying any dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination related to our dividend policy will be made at the discretion of our board of directors after considering our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, contractual requirements, business prospects and other factors the board of directors deems relevant, and subject to the restrictions contained in any future financing instruments.

#### Item 6. [Reserved]

#### Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

*The following discussion and analysis of our results of operations and financial condition should be read together with our audited consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K. This discussion contains forward-looking statements based upon current plans, expectations and beliefs involving risks and uncertainties. Ouster’s actual results may differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth in the section titled “Risk Factors” and in other parts of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.*

#### Overview

Ouster was founded in 2015 with the invention of our high-performance digital lidar. To continue to grow our business in the coming years, we expanded and plan to continue invest in growing our digital lidar product portfolio, increasing the capabilities of our software solutions, and opportunistically expanding our sales and marketing efforts. We are headquartered in San Francisco, California.

We are a leading global provider of lidar sensors and solutions. We design and manufacture high-resolution digital lidar sensors that offer advanced 3D vision to machinery, vehicles, robots, and fixed infrastructure assets, which allows each to understand and visualize the surrounding world and enable safe operation and autonomy. We believe our sensors are one of the highest-performing, lowest-cost lidar solutions available today across each of our four target markets: automotive, industrial, robotics, and smart infrastructure. Our digital lidar sensors leverage a simplified architecture based on two semiconductor chips and are backed by a suite of patent-protected technology.

We also provide perception software platforms for smart infrastructure deployments. Our software enables real-time people and object detection, classification, and tracking for actionable, intuitive, and customizable insights while preserving personally identifiable information. Our digital lidar sensors leverage a simplified architecture based on two semiconductor chips and are backed by a suite of patent-protected technology.

Our hardware product offering currently includes four models of sensors in our OS product line: the hemispheric field of view OSDome, the ultra-wide field of view OS0, the mid-range OS1, and the long-range OS2. Within our OS sensor models, we offer numerous customization options, all enabled by embedded software. For each of our models in the OS product line, we offer resolution options of 128 lines vertically (“channels”), 64 channels, or 32 channels, as well as many beam spacing options. In 2022, we launched our REV7 OS series scanning sensors powered by L3 chip. REV7 features the all-new OSDome sensor, as well as upgraded OS0, OS1, and OS2 sensors that deliver double the range, enhanced object detection, increased precision and accuracy, and greater reliability compared to our prior generation sensors. We are currently developing our solid-state digital flash (“DF”) sensors, which is a suite of short, mid, and long-range solid-state digital lidar sensors that provide uniform precision imaging without motion blur across an entire field of view.

We also provide perception software platforms for smart infrastructure deployments. Our software enables real-time people and object detection, classification, and tracking for actionable, intuitive, and customizable insights while preserving personally identifiable information. Ouster Gemini is a perception platform designed for smart infrastructure deployments like security and crowd analytics, and is optimized exclusively for Ouster’s digital lidar sensors. BlueCity is a Gemini-powered solution for traffic operations, planning, and safety. BlueCity provides real-time data analytics and predictions, which can be used to improve traffic and crowd flow efficiency, improve urban planning, advance sustainability, and protect vulnerable road users in a wide range of weather and lighting conditions.

We have invested heavily in patents since our inception, pursuing comprehensive coverage of invention families and use cases, with broad international coverage. We believe that our extensive patent coverage creates material barriers to entry for anyone aiming to compete in the digital lidar space.

We believe the simplicity of our digital lidar design gives us a meaningful advantage in costs related to manufacturing, supply chain, and production yields. Our main manufacturing partners are Benchmark and Fabrinet, which manufacture the majority of our products at their facilities in Thailand. We expect this will allow us to continue to reduce our product costs and rapidly scale production to meet our anticipated product demand. Based on cost quotes for our products in mass production, we anticipate our manufacturing costs per unit will decrease further as production volumes increase.

#### **Merger with Velodyne Lidar, Inc.**

On November 4, 2022, we entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Velodyne Merger Agreement”) with Velodyne Lidar, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Velodyne”), Oban Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and one of our direct, wholly owned subsidiaries (“Velodyne Merger Sub I”) and Oban Merger Sub II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and one of our direct, wholly owned subsidiaries (“Velodyne Merger Sub II”). On February 10, 2023, we completed our merger of equals with Velodyne pursuant to the terms of the Velodyne Merger Agreement with Velodyne, Merger Sub I and Merger Sub II (the “Velodyne Merger”).

The product offerings we acquired through the Velodyne Merger include the VLP-16, VLP-16 Lite, VLP-16 Hi-Res, VLP-32 and VLS-128. These product offerings are in the final stages of their product life cycle and we plan to discontinue manufacturing them in 2025.

#### **Amazon Warrant**

Amazon.com NV Investment Holdings LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Amazon.com, Inc. (“Amazon”), holds a warrant (“Amazon Warrant”) to acquire shares of our common stock. We assumed the Amazon Warrant as part of the Velodyne Merger. As a result of the issuance and sale by us of an additional 6,045,428 shares of common stock in the year ended December 31, 2024 pursuant to the At-Market-Issuance Sales Agreement at prices below the exercise price of the Amazon Warrant, an antidilution adjustment to the terms of the Amazon Warrant occurred, resulting in the increase in the number of shares issuable under the Amazon Warrant by 3,374 shares of common stock and a reduction to the original strike price of the Amazon Warrant to \$50.64 per share. As of December 31, 2024, there were 3,267,890 shares of common stock issuable under the Amazon Warrant. The exercise price and the warrant shares issuable upon exercise of the Amazon Warrant are subject to further antidilution adjustments, including in the event we make certain sales of common stock (or securities exercisable or convertible into or exchangeable for shares of our common stock) at a price less than the exercise price of the Amazon Warrant. The Amazon Warrant is subject to vesting; 50% of the unvested Amazon Warrant as of the date of the Velodyne Merger vested as a result of the Velodyne Merger and the remainder will vest over time based on payments by Amazon or its affiliates to us in connection with Amazon’s purchase of goods and services from us.

## Factors Affecting Our Performance

*Commercialization of Lidar Applications.* We believe that our lidar solutions are approaching an inflection point of adoption across our target end market applications, and that we are well-positioned to capitalize on this market adoption. However, as our customers continue research and development projects that rely on lidar technology, it is difficult to estimate the timing of ultimate end market and customer adoption. As a result, we expect that our results of operations, including revenue and gross margins, will improve over time but may fluctuate on a quarterly and annual basis for the foreseeable future. As the market for lidar solutions matures and more customers reach a commercialization phase with solutions that rely on our technology, the fluctuations in our operating results may become less pronounced. In 2025, our strategic business objectives include growing the software-attached business, transforming the product portfolio, and executing towards profitability.

*Number of Customers in Production.* For certain strategic customers and markets, our products must be integrated into a broader platform, which then must be tested and validated to achieve system-level performance and reliability thresholds that enable commercial production and sales. The time necessary to reach commercial production varies from six months to several years, based on the market and application. For example, the production cycle in the automotive market tends to be substantially longer than in our other target markets. It is critical to our future success in each of our target end markets that our customers reach commercial production and select our products in their commercial production applications, and that we avoid unexpected cancellations of major purchases of our products. Because the timelines to reach production vary significantly and the revenue generated by each customer in connection with commercial production is unpredictable, it is difficult for us to reliably predict our financial performance.

*Customers' Sales Volumes.* Our customer base is diversified and we aim to continue to penetrate into diverse end markets to increase our sales volumes. Ultimately, widespread adoption of our customers' products that incorporate our lidar solutions will depend on many factors, including the size of our customers' end markets, market penetration of our customers' products that incorporate our digital lidar solutions, our customers' ability to sell their products, and the financial stability and reputation of our customers.

*Average Selling Prices ("ASPs"), Product Costs and Margins.* Our product costs and gross margins depend largely on the volumes of sensors shipped, the mix of existing and new products sold and the number and variety of solutions we provide to our customers. We expect that our selling prices will vary by target end market and application due to market-specific supply and demand dynamics. We expect to continue to experience some downward pressure on prices from signing anticipated large multi-year agreements in the near term with multi-year negotiated pricing. We expect that these customer-specific selling price fluctuations combined with our volume-driven product costs may drive fluctuations in revenue and gross margins on a quarterly basis. However, notwithstanding any short-term price surcharges on our components, we expect that our volume-driven product costs will decrease over time. In addition, we expect that the current uncertainty surrounding U.S. trade relationships may impact our future product costs and margins, particularly to the extent there are significant tariffs or trade restrictions imposed on goods imported from Thailand, Canada, or China that are used in our products. These costs could also impact customer demand as described above under "Customers' Sales Volumes."

*Competition.* Lidar is an emerging technology, and there are many competitors for this growing market which has created downward pressure on our ASPs. Absent the introduction of new technology, we expect this pressure to continue to push our ASPs lower in the coming years. However, we believe that because of the simplicity of our digital lidar technology, we are well-positioned to scale more effectively than our competitors and can leverage this scale to deliver positive gross margins.

*Continued Investment and Innovation.* We believe that we are a leading lidar provider. Our financial performance is significantly dependent on our ability to maintain this leading position which is further dependent on the investments we make in research and development. We believe it is essential that we continue to identify and respond to rapidly evolving customer requirements, including successfully progressing our digital lidar roadmap and developing technologies that will enhance the operating performance of our products. Our "L4" sensor prototypes are generating rich point clouds and have moved into validation testing. Our "Chronos" chip has been fabricated by our foundry partner and is now undergoing in-house testing. If we fail to continue our innovation, our market position and revenue may be adversely affected, and our investments in that area will not be recovered.

*Supply Chain Continuity.* Some of the key components in the products we have designed or are currently designing come from limited or single source suppliers. If these third parties experience financial, operational, manufacturing capacity or other difficulties, or experience shortages in required components, or if they are otherwise unable or unwilling to continue to manufacture these components in required volumes or at all, our supply may be disrupted or be on less favorable terms. For example, we may be required to seek alternate manufacturers or suppliers for our products. It would be time-consuming, and could be costly and impracticable, to begin to use and qualify new manufacturers, components or designs, and such changes could cause significant interruptions in supply and could have an adverse effect on our ability to meet our scheduled product deliveries and may subsequently lead to the loss of sales.

*Market Trends and Uncertainties.* We anticipate increasing demand for our digital lidar solution. We estimate a multi-billion dollar total addressable market (“TAM”) for our solutions in the future. We define our TAM as applications in the automotive, industrial, robotics, and smart infrastructure end markets where we actively engage and maintain customer relationships. Each of our target markets is potentially a significant global opportunity, and these markets have historically been underserved by limited or inferior technology or not served at all. We believe we are well positioned in our market as a leading provider of high-resolution lidar sensors.

We may not be able to take advantage of demand if we are unable to anticipate regulatory changes and adapt quickly enough to meet such new regulatory standards or requirements applicable to us or to our customers’ products in which our lidar sensors are used. Market acceptance of lidar technology and active safety technology depend upon many factors, including cost, performance, safety performance, regulatory requirements and international taxes or tariffs related to such technologies. These factors may impact the ultimate market acceptance of our lidar technology.

*International Expansion.* We view international expansion as an important element of our strategy to increase revenue and achieve profitability. We continue to position ourselves in geographic markets that we expect to serve as important sources of future growth. We have an existing presence in three regions: Americas; Asia and Pacific; and Europe, Middle East and Africa. We intend to expand our presence in these regions over time including through distribution partnerships. Expanded global reach will require continued investment and may expose us to additional foreign currency risk, international taxes and tariffs, legal obligations, export/import regulations and additional operational costs. These risks and challenges that may impact our ability to meet our projected sales volumes, revenues, and gross margins. In addition, the current uncertainty surrounding U.S. trade relationships may impact our future international sales, particularly to the extent there are significant tariffs or trade restrictions imposed on goods imported from the United States.

## **Components of Results of Operations**

### ***Revenue***

The majority of our revenue comes from the sale of our lidar sensors and accessories both directly to end users and through distributors both domestically and internationally. We recognize revenue from product sales when the performance obligation of transferring control of the product to the customer has been met, generally when the product is shipped. We also recognize revenue by performing services related to product development, validation, licenses, maintenance under our extended warranty contracts, and shipping. We do not expect these services to be material components of revenue, cost of revenue or gross margin in the near future. Performance obligations related to services are generally recognized over time, based on cost-to-cost input basis or straight-line over time. Amounts billed to customers related to shipping and handling are classified as revenue, and we have elected to recognize the cost of shipping activities that occur after control has transferred to the customer as a fulfillment cost rather than a separate performance obligation. All related costs are accrued and recognized within cost of revenue when the related revenue is recognized.

Most of our customers are innovators and early technology adopters incorporating our products into their solutions. Currently, our product revenue consists of both customers ordering small volumes of our products that are in an evaluation phase and customers that order larger volumes of our products and have more predictable long-term production schedules. However, we believe we are still at the very beginning of the lidar adoption curve, and some customers are still learning their growth and demand rates which can impact the timing of purchase orders quarter to quarter. As we grow our business, we expect to continue to improve our own understanding of our customers’ needs and timelines, and expect the timing of orders will have a less notable impact on our quarterly results.

### ***Cost of Revenue***

Cost of revenue consists of the manufacturing cost of our lidar sensors, which primarily consists of sensor components, personnel-related expenses, including salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation directly associated with our manufacturing organization, and amounts paid to our third-party contract manufacturer and vendors. Our cost of revenue also includes depreciation of manufacturing equipment, amortization of intangible assets, an allocated portion of overhead, facility and IT costs, warranty expenses, excess and obsolete inventory and shipping costs.

### ***Gross Profit and Gross Margin***

Our gross profit equals total revenues less our total cost of revenues, and our gross margin is our gross profit expressed as a percentage of total revenue. Our gross margin is subject to quarterly fluctuations in product mix, price and volume.

### ***Operating Expenses***

#### ***Research and Development Expenses***

Research and development (“R&D”) activities are primarily conducted at our San Francisco headquarters and our additional R&D facilities in Scotland and Canada and consist of the following activities:

- Design, prototyping, and testing of proprietary electrical, optical, and mechanical subsystems for our digital lidar products;
- Robust testing for safety certifications;
- Development of new products and enhancements to existing products in response to customer requirements including firmware and software development of lidar integration products;
- Custom SoC design for Ouster’s digital lidar products; and
- Development of custom manufacturing equipment.

R&D expenses consist of personnel-related expenses, including salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation, for all personnel directly involved in R&D activities, third-party engineering and contractor costs, prototype expenses, amortization of intangible assets, and an allocated portion of overhead, facility and information technology (“IT”) costs that support R&D activities.

R&D costs are expensed as they are incurred. Our investment in R&D will continue to grow as we invest in new lidar technology and related software. Our absolute amount of R&D expenses is expected to grow over time; however, we expect R&D as a percentage of revenue to decrease as our business grows.

#### ***Sales and Marketing Expenses***

Our business development, customer support and marketing teams are located in offices worldwide. Selling and marketing expenses consist of personnel-related expenses, including salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation, for all personnel directly involved in business development, customer support, and marketing activities, and marketing expenses including trade shows, advertising, and demonstration equipment. Sales and marketing expenses also include amortization expense of intangible assets related to customer relationships associated with the acquisitions and an allocated portion of facility and IT costs that support sales and marketing activities. We expect sales and marketing expenses as a percentage of revenue to decrease over time as our business grows.

### *General and Administrative Expenses*

General and administrative expenses consist of personnel-related expenses, including salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation, of our executives and members of the board of directors, finance, human resources, an allocated portion of facility and IT costs that support general and administrative activities, as well as amortization of intangible assets, fees related to legal fees, patent prosecution, accounting, finance and professional services, as well as insurance and bank fees. We have experienced and may in the near-term experience additional increases in general and administrative expenses related to legal, accounting, finance and professional services costs associated with litigation activities, hiring more personnel and consultants to support our international activities and compliance with the applicable provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other SEC rules and regulations as a result of being a public company. Our absolute amount of general and administrative expenses will grow over time; however, we expect general and administrative expenses as a percentage of revenue to decrease as our business grows.

### *Goodwill Impairment Charges*

In the year ended December 31, 2023, we recorded goodwill impairment charges of approximately \$166.7 million. These charges were primarily driven by the decrease in our market capitalization during the period. Our goodwill impairment analysis includes a comparison of the aggregate estimated fair value of our reporting unit to our total market capitalization. There was no addition to goodwill as of December 31, 2024, and as such, our remaining goodwill balance was nil.

### *Interest Income, Interest Expense, and Other Income (Expense), Net*

Interest income consists primarily of income earned on our cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments. These amounts will vary based on our respective balances and market rates. Interest expense consists primarily of interest on our debt and the amortization of debt issuance costs and discounts. Other income (expense), net consists primarily of realized and unrealized gains and losses on foreign currency transactions and balances, realized gains and losses related to sales of our available-for-sale investments and the change in fair value of the private placement warrant liability.

### *Income Taxes*

Our income tax provision consists of federal, state and foreign current and deferred income taxes. Our income tax provision for interim periods is determined using an estimate of our annual effective tax rate, adjusted for discrete items arising in the quarter. Our effective tax rate differs from the U.S. statutory tax rate primarily due to valuation allowances on deferred tax assets as it is more likely than not that some, or all, of our deferred tax assets will not be realized. We continue to maintain a full valuation allowance against our U.S. Federal and state deferred tax assets, excluding specific balances due to the Velodyne Merger. The income tax provision for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, was not material to the Company's consolidated financial statements.

**Results of Operations:**

The following table summarizes key components of our results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(dollars in thousands)	
Revenue	\$ 111,101	\$ 83,279
Cost of revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	70,641	74,965
Gross profit	40,460	8,314
Operating expenses <sup>(1)</sup> :		
Research and development	58,084	91,210
Sales and marketing	27,852	41,639
General and administrative	58,701	81,982
Goodwill impairment charges	—	166,675
Total operating expenses	144,637	381,506
Loss from operations	(104,177)	(373,192)
Other income (expense):		
Interest income	8,846	9,038
Interest expense	(1,823)	(9,303)
Other income (expense), net	646	(130)
Total other income (expense), net	7,669	(395)
Loss before income taxes	(96,508)	(373,587)
Provision for income tax expense	537	523
Net loss	\$ (97,045)	\$ (374,110)

The following table sets forth the components of our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss data as a percentage of revenue for the periods presented:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(% of total revenue)	
Revenue	100 %	100 %
Cost of revenue <sup>(1)</sup>	64	90
Gross profit	36	10
Operating expenses <sup>(1)</sup> :		
Research and development	52	110
Sales and marketing	25	50
General and administrative	53	98
Goodwill impairment charges	—	200
Total operating expenses	130	458
Loss from operations	(94)	(448)
Other income (expense):		
Interest income	8	11
Interest expense	(2)	(11)
Other income (expense), net	1	—
Total other income (expense), net	—	—
Loss before income taxes	(94)	(448)
Provision for income tax expense	—	1
Net loss	(94)%	(449)%

<sup>(1)</sup>Includes stock-based compensation expense as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(dollars in thousands)	
Cost of revenue	\$ 4,608	\$ 2,854
Research and development	18,260	24,551
Sales and marketing	5,347	9,966
General and administrative	12,244	20,354
Total stock-based compensation	\$ 40,459	\$ 57,725

**Comparison of the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023**

*Revenue*

	Year Ended December 31,		2024 - 2023 Change	
	2024	2023	\$	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Revenue by geographic location:				
Americas	\$ 58,429	\$ 45,744	\$ 12,685	28 %
Asia and Pacific	20,158	12,929	7,230	56
Europe, Middle East and Africa	32,513	24,606	7,907	32
Total	\$ 111,101	\$ 83,279	\$ 27,822	33 %

*Revenue*

Revenue increased by \$27.8 million, or 33%, to \$111.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 from \$83.3 million for the prior year. The increase in revenue was primarily driven by increased sales of the REV7 sensors as customers increased their purchase levels compared to the prior year period.

*Geographic Locations*

Revenue increased across the geographic regions of the Americas, Asia and Pacific, and Europe, Middle East and Africa as compared to the comparable period in the prior year. The revenue increases in those geographic regions were primarily attributable to higher sales of the REV7 sensor.

*Cost of Revenue and Gross Margin*

	Year Ended December 31,		2024 - 2023 Change	
	2024	2023	\$	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Cost of revenue	\$ 70,641	\$ 74,965	\$ (4,324)	(6)%

*Cost of revenue*

Cost of revenue decreased by \$4.3 million, or 6%, to \$70.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 from \$75.0 million for the prior year. The decrease in cost of revenue was primarily attributable to lower excess and obsolete inventory charges and compensation-related expenses, partially offset by increased shipments over the period.

Gross margin rose to 36% for the year ended December 31, 2024 from 10% in the prior year primarily as a result of the factors described above related to the increased sales of REV7 sensor.

### Operating Expenses

	Year Ended December 31,		2024 - 2023 Change	
	2024	2023	\$	%
(dollars in thousands)				
Operating expenses:				
Research and development	\$ 58,084	\$ 91,210	\$ (33,126)	(36)%
Sales and marketing	27,852	41,639	(13,787)	(33)
General and administrative	58,701	81,982	(23,281)	(28)
Goodwill impairment charges	—	166,675	(166,675)	100 %
Total operating expenses:	\$ 144,637	\$ 381,506	\$ (236,869)	(62)%

#### Research and Development

Research and development expenses decreased by \$33.1 million, or 36%, to \$58.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 from \$91.2 million in the prior year. The decrease was primarily attributable to the reduction in compensation expenses and other costs from the restructuring and cost reduction initiatives after the closing of the Velodyne Merger.

#### Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses decreased by \$13.8 million, or 33%, to \$27.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 from \$41.6 million in the prior year. The decrease was primarily attributable to the reduction in compensation expenses and other costs from the restructuring and cost reduction initiatives after the closing of the Velodyne Merger.

#### General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses decreased by \$23.3 million, or 28%, to \$58.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2024 from \$82.0 million in the prior year. The decrease was primarily attributable to the reduction in compensation expenses and other costs from the restructuring and cost reduction initiatives after the closing of the Velodyne Merger.

#### Goodwill Impairment Charges

There was no addition to goodwill for the year ended December 31, 2024, and as such, our remaining goodwill balance was nil. Goodwill impairment charges were \$166.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, primarily driven by the decrease in our market capitalization during the period.

### Interest Income, Interest Expense and Other Income (Expense), Net

	Year Ended December 31,		2024 - 2023 Change	
	2024	2023	\$	%
(dollars in thousands)				
Interest income	\$ 8,846	\$ 9,038	\$ (192)	(2)%
Interest expense	(1,823)	(9,303)	7,480	(80)
Other expense (income), net	646	(130)	776	(597)

The year-over-year decrease in interest income was primarily attributable to lower average cash and cash equivalent balances.

The year-over-year decrease in interest expense was due to entering into the UBS Agreement in October 2023, which had a lower interest rate than our prior debt arrangement and a reduction in the outstanding debt balance which was paid off in full on August 12, 2024.

Other income (expense), net was not material for the years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023.

**Income Taxes**

	Year Ended December 31,		2024 - 2023 Change	
	2024	2023	\$	%
	(dollars in thousands)			
Loss before income taxes	\$ (96,508)	\$ (373,587)	\$ 277,079	(74)%
Provision for income tax expense (benefit)	537	523	14	3
Effective tax rate	(0.56)%	(0.14)%		

Our effective tax rate was (0.56)% for the year ended December 31, 2024 compared to our effective tax rate of (0.14)% for the prior year. Our tax expense changed during the year ended December 31, 2024, compared to the prior year, primarily due to income tax expense from profitable foreign jurisdictions.

**Liquidity and Capital Resources**

Our principal sources of liquidity are our cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments, cash generated from sales of our products, and sales of common stock under our at-the market equity offering program.

Our primary requirements for liquidity and capital are to finance working capital, inventory management, capital expenditures, and general corporate purposes. We expect these needs to continue as we develop and grow our business.

As of December 31, 2024 we had an accumulated deficit of \$913.1 million and cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and short-term investments of approximately \$174.6 million. Management believes that our existing sources of liquidity will be adequate to fund our operations for at least twelve months from the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. However, we may need to raise additional capital in the future to support our operations.

We manage our cash and cash equivalents with financial institutions that we believe have high credit quality and, at times, such amounts exceed federally insured limits. The failure of any bank with which we maintain a commercial relationship could cause us to lose our deposits in excess of the federally insured or protected amounts. We have experienced recurring losses from operations, and negative cash flows from operations, and we expect to continue operating at a loss and to have negative cash flows from operations for the foreseeable future. Because we are in the growth stage of our business and operate in an emerging field of technology, we expect to continue to invest in research and development and opportunistically expand our sales and marketing teams worldwide. We may require additional capital to respond to technological advancements, competitive dynamics or technologies, customer demands, business opportunities, challenges, acquisitions, or unforeseen circumstances and in either the short-term or long-term may determine to engage in equity or debt financings. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us, when we require it, our ability to continue to grow or support our business and to respond to business challenges could be significantly limited. In particular, current macroeconomic conditions, including elevated inflation rates and high interest rates, have resulted in, and may continue to result in, significant disruption of global financial markets, reducing our ability to access capital. If we are unable to raise additional funds when or on the terms desired, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely affected.

**ATM Agreement**

On April 29, 2022, we entered into an open market sale agreement with B. Riley Securities, Inc., Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. and Oppenheimer & Co. Inc. (the "ATM Agreement"), which expires three years from the May 2, 2022 Form S-3 filing date, pursuant to which we may offer and sell shares of our common stock with an aggregate offering price of up to \$150.0 million under an "at the market" offering program. Subject to the terms and conditions of the ATM Agreement, we may sell the shares in amounts and at times to be determined by us but we are under no obligation to sell any of the shares. Actual sales, if any, will depend on a variety of factors to be determined by us from time to time, including, among other things, market conditions, the trading price of our common stock, capital needs and determinations by us of the appropriate sources of funding. During the year ended December 31, 2024, we sold 6,045,428 shares of common stock for net proceeds of \$57.8 million under the ATM Agreement, and during the year ended December 31, 2023, we sold 2,878,875 shares of common stock for net proceeds of \$14.6 million.

The remaining availability under the ATM Agreement as of December 31, 2024 is approximately \$58.6 million. We currently intend to use the net proceeds from the sale of shares pursuant to the ATM Agreement for working capital and general corporate purposes.

### **Prior Debt Arrangements**

On October 25, 2023, we entered into the Credit Line Account Application and Agreement for Organizations and Businesses (the “Credit Agreement”) and the Addendum to Credit Line Account Application and Agreement (the “Addendum”); and the Credit Agreement as amended, modified, and/or supplemented by the Addendum, the “UBS Agreement”) by and among the Company, UBS Bank USA (the “Bank”), and UBS Financial Services Inc. The UBS Agreement provided us with a revolving credit line of up to \$45.0 million, subject to certain terms and conditions. We initially borrowed \$44.0 million, and all of the proceeds were used to refinance and terminate our prior term loan facility.

On August 12, 2024, we repaid the \$44.0 million principal amount outstanding under the UBS Agreement, along with accrued interest, and terminated all commitments and obligations thereunder. We funded the repayment of the outstanding revolving loans under the UBS Agreement with cash on hand. For additional information regarding the terms of the UBS Agreement, see Note 6. Debt to our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### **Material Cash Requirements**

We are a party to many contractual obligations involving commitments to make payments to third parties. These obligations impact our short-term and long-term liquidity and capital resource needs. Certain contractual obligations are reflected on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2024, while others are considered future commitments. Our contractual obligations primarily consist of non-cancelable purchase commitments with various parties to purchase goods or services, primarily inventory, entered into in the normal course of business and operating leases. For information regarding our other contractual obligations, refer to Note 8. Leases and Note 9. Commitments and Contingencies to our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### **Cash Flow Summary**

	For the Years ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
	(dollars in thousands)	
Net cash provided by (used in):		
Operating activities	\$ (33,694)	\$ (137,890)
Investing activities	14,652	50,601
Financing activities	15,393	15,657

### **Operating Activities**

During the year ended December 31, 2024, operating activities used \$33.7 million in cash. The primary factors affecting our operating cash flows during this period were our net loss of \$97.0 million, offset by our non-cash charges of \$51.9 million primarily consisting of depreciation and amortization of \$9.8 million, stock-based compensation of \$40.5 million, amortization of right-of-use asset of \$4.9 million and inventory write-down of \$2.1 million. The changes in our operating assets and liabilities of \$11.5 million was primarily due to a decrease in accounts receivable of \$1.7 million, decrease in inventory of \$4.7 million, an increase in prepaid expenses and other assets of \$21.3 million, an increase in accounts payable of \$2.5 million, an increase in contract liabilities of \$19.0 million, a decrease in operating lease liability of \$6.3 million, and a decrease in accrued and other liabilities of \$28.1 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, operating activities used \$137.9 million in cash. The primary factors affecting our operating cash flows during this period were our net loss of \$374.1 million, impacted by our non-cash charges of \$257.7 million primarily consisting of inventory write-down of \$10.0 million, interest expense and loss on extinguishment of debt of \$4.0 million, goodwill impairment charges of \$166.7 million, depreciation and amortization of \$17.1 million, stock-based compensation of \$57.7 million, loss on write-off of construction in-progress and right-of-use asset impairment of \$1.7 million, and amortization of right-of-use asset of \$4.5 million. The cash used in changes in our operating assets and liabilities of \$21.5 million was primarily due to an increase in inventories of \$4.0 million, a decrease in accounts payable of \$8.5 million, an increase in accrued and other liabilities of \$8.1 million.

### ***Investing Activities***

During the year ended December 31, 2024, cash provided by investing activities was \$14.7 million, consisting primarily of \$162.3 million proceeds from sales of short-term investments and purchases of short-term investments of \$144.6 million.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, cash used in investing activities was \$50.6 million, which was attributed primarily to the Velodyne Merger and proceeds and purchases of short-term investments.

### ***Financing Activities***

During the year ended December 31, 2024, cash provided by financing activities was \$15.4 million, consisting primarily of \$57.8 million of proceeds from the issuance of common stock under the ATM Agreement, partially offset by the repayment of indebtedness of \$44.0 million under the UBS Agreement.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, cash provided by financing activities was \$15.7 million, consisting primarily of \$14.6 million of proceeds from the issuance of common stock under the ATM Agreement and proceeds from employee stock purchase program of \$1.2 million.

### **Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates**

We prepare our consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires us to make estimates, assumptions and judgments that can significantly impact the amounts we report as assets, liabilities, revenue, costs and expenses and the related disclosures. We base our estimates on historical experience and other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. Our actual results could differ significantly from these estimates under different assumptions and conditions.

### ***Business Combinations***

Business combinations are accounted for under the acquisition method. We recognize the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in business combinations on the basis of their fair values at the date of acquisition. We assess the fair value of assets acquired, including intangible assets, and liabilities assumed using a variety of methods. Each asset acquired and liability assumed is measured at fair value from the perspective of a market participant. The method used to estimate the fair values of intangible assets incorporates significant estimates and assumptions regarding the estimates a market participant would make in order to evaluate an asset, including a market participant's use of the asset, future cash inflows and outflows, probabilities of success, asset lives, and the appropriate discount rates. Any excess purchase price over the fair value of the net tangible and intangible assets acquired is allocated to goodwill. Transaction costs and restructuring costs associated with a business combination are expensed as incurred.

During the measurement period, which extends no later than one year from the acquisition date, we may record certain adjustments to the carrying value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed with the corresponding offset to goodwill. After the measurement period, all adjustments are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations within other income (expense), net.

### ***Inventory Valuation***

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost or estimated net realizable value. Costs are computed under the standard cost method, which approximates actual costs determined on a first in, first out basis. We record write-downs of inventories which are obsolete or in excess of anticipated demand. Significant judgment is used in establishing our forecasts of future demand and obsolete material exposures. We consider marketability and product life cycle stage, product development plans, demand forecasts, and assumptions about future demand and market conditions in establishing our estimates. If the actual component usage and product demand are significantly lower than forecast, which may be caused by factors within and outside of our control, or if there were a higher incidence of inventory obsolescence because of rapidly changing technology and our customer requirements, we may be required to increase our inventory write-downs. A change in our estimates could have a significant impact on the value of our inventory and our results of operations.

We believe that the accounting policy discussed below is critical to understanding our historical and future performance as these policies involve a greater degree of judgment and complexity.

### **Revenue Recognition**

Revenue is recognized when a customer obtains control of promised products or services. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for these products or services. Significant judgment is applied when the Company determines the amount and timing of revenue from the intellectual property (“IP”) royalties when Company contracts with customers to license rights to its IP.

Refer to Note 2 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies to our consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8, “Financial Statements and Supplementary Data” for additional information regarding our revenue recognition policies.

### **Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk**

We are exposed to market risks in the ordinary course of our business. Market risk represents the risk of loss that may impact our financial position due to adverse changes in financial market prices and rates. Our market risk exposure is primarily the result of fluctuations in interest rates, foreign currency exchange rates and to a lesser extent, inflation risk. The following analysis provides quantitative and qualitative information regarding these risks.

#### *Inflation Risk*

General inflation in the U.S., Europe and other geographies has risen significantly in recent years. To date, we do not believe that inflation has had a material effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations, other than its impact on the general economy. However, we are monitoring the current inflationary environment, particularly as it may be impacted by proposed and/or newly implemented tariffs. If our costs were to become subject to significant inflationary pressures, we may not be able to fully offset such higher costs through price increases, and our inability or failure to do so could harm our business, financial condition and results of operations.

#### *Interest Rate Risk*

As of December 31, 2024, we had cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and short-term investments of approximately \$174.6 million, of which \$24.7 million consisted of institutional money market funds, \$56.9 million consisted of commercial paper, and \$69.6 million consisted of corporate debt and U.S. government agency securities, all of which carries a degree of interest rate risk. The primary goals of our investment policy are liquidity and capital preservation. We do not enter into investments for trading or speculative purposes. These investments are subject to interest rate risk, as sharp increases in market interest rates could have an adverse impact on their fair value. Although the fair values of these instruments can fluctuate, we believe that the short-term, highly liquid nature of these investments, and our ability to hold these instruments to maturity, reduces our risk for potential material losses. A hypothetical 100 basis point change in interest rates would not have a material impact on our financial condition or results of operations due to the short-term nature of our investment portfolio.

On August 12, 2024, we repaid in full, with cash on hand, all outstanding indebtedness and terminated all commitments and obligations under the UBS Agreement. As of December 31, 2024, we had no debt outstanding and therefore are not exposed to interest rate risk with respect to debt.

#### *Foreign Currency Exchange Risk*

Our results of operations and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Substantially all of our revenue is generated in U.S. dollars. Our expenses are generally denominated in the currencies of the jurisdictions in which we conduct our operations, which are primarily in the U.S. and to a lesser extent in Asia and Europe. Our results of operations and cash flows are, therefore, subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates and may be adversely affected in the future due to changes in foreign exchange rates. The effect of a hypothetical 10% change in foreign currency exchange rates applicable to our business would not have a material impact on our historical consolidated financial statements. To date, we have not engaged in any hedging strategies. As our international operations grow, we will continue to reassess our approach to manage our risk relating to fluctuations in currency rates. No strategy can completely insulate us from risks associated with such fluctuations and our currency exchange rate risk management activities could expose us to substantial losses if such rates move materially differently from our expectations.

**Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data**

**INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**OUSTER, INC.**

**Consolidated Financial Statements**

<a href="#">Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 238)</a>	57
<a href="#">Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	59
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss for the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	60
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	61
<a href="#">Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023</a>	62
<a href="#">Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</a>	63

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of Ouster, Inc.

### ***Opinion on the Financial Statements***

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Ouster, Inc. and its subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, of stockholders' equity and of cash flows for the years then ended, including the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Basis for Opinion***

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### ***Critical Audit Matters***

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (i) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (ii) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### *Revenue Recognition – Product revenue*

As described in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's revenue was \$111.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2024, of which the majority related to product revenue. Product revenue is recognized at a point in time when control of the goods is transferred to the customer, generally occurring upon shipment or delivery dependent upon the terms of the underlying contract. The transaction price is the amount of consideration the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring products to the customer.

The principal consideration for our determination that performing procedures relating to revenue recognition for product revenue is a critical audit matter is a high degree of auditor effort in performing procedures over the Company's revenue recognition. As disclosed by management, material weaknesses were identified that impacted this matter.

Addressing the matter involved performing procedures and evaluating audit evidence in connection with forming our overall opinion on the consolidated financial statements. These procedures included, among others (i) testing revenue recognized for a sample of product revenue transactions by obtaining and inspecting source documents, such as contracts, sales quotes, purchase orders, sales orders, invoices, proof of shipment, and subsequent cash receipts and (ii) confirming a sample of outstanding customer invoice balances as of December 31, 2024 and, for confirmations not returned, obtaining and inspecting source documents, such as contracts, sales quotes, purchase orders, sales orders, invoices, and subsequent cash receipts.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

San Jose, California

March 21, 2025

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2019.

**OUSTER, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS**  
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>Assets</b>		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 45,542	\$ 50,991
Restricted cash, current	722	552
Short-term investments	126,480	139,158
Accounts receivable, net	17,941	14,577
Inventory	16,417	23,232
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	12,750	34,647
Total current assets	219,852	263,157
Property and equipment, net	10,164	10,228
Operating lease, right-of-use assets	14,308	18,561
Unbilled receivable, non-current portion	10,133	10,567
Intangible assets, net	17,830	24,436
Restricted cash, non-current	1,835	1,091
Other non-current assets	2,026	2,703
Total assets	\$ 276,148	\$ 330,743
<b>Liabilities and stockholders' equity</b>		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 6,288	\$ 3,545
Accrued and other current liabilities	30,591	58,166
Contract liabilities, current	34,351	12,885
Operating lease liability, current portion	7,196	7,096
Total current liabilities	78,426	81,692
Operating lease liability, non-current portion	13,054	18,827
Debt	—	43,975
Contract liabilities, non-current portion	2,538	4,967
Other non-current liabilities	1,219	1,610
Total liabilities	95,237	151,071
Commitments and contingencies (Note 9)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 100,000,000 shares authorized at December 31, 2024 and 2023; 52,560,770 and 43,257,862 issued and outstanding at December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively	47	42
Additional paid-in capital	1,094,938	995,464
Accumulated deficit	(913,071)	(816,026)
Accumulated other comprehensive (loss) income	(1,003)	192
Total stockholders' equity	180,911	179,672
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	\$ 276,148	\$ 330,743

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

**OUSTER, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE LOSS**  
**(in thousands, except share and per share data)**

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Revenue	\$ 111,101	\$ 83,279
Cost of revenue	70,641	74,965
Gross profit	40,460	8,314
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	58,084	91,210
Sales and marketing	27,852	41,639
General and administrative	58,701	81,982
Goodwill impairment charges	—	166,675
Total operating expenses	144,637	381,506
Loss from operations	(104,177)	(373,192)
Other income (expense):		
Interest income	8,846	9,038
Interest expense	(1,823)	(9,303)
Other income (expense), net	646	(130)
Total other income (expense), net	7,669	(395)
Loss before income taxes	(96,508)	(373,587)
Provision for income tax expense	537	523
Net loss	\$ (97,045)	\$ (374,110)
Other comprehensive loss		
Changes in unrealized (loss) gain on available for sale securities	\$ (386)	\$ 354
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(809)	(13)
Total comprehensive loss	\$ (98,240)	\$ (373,769)
Net loss per common share, basic and diluted	\$ (2.08)	\$ (10.10)
Weighted-average shares used to compute basic and diluted net loss per share	46,584,479	37,042,081

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

**OUSTER, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY**  
(in thousands, except share data)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in- Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balance — January 1, 2023	18,658,798	\$ 19	\$ 613,665	\$ (441,916)	\$ (149)	\$ 171,619
Issuance of common stock upon Velodyne Merger	19,483,269	20	306,582	—	—	306,602
Common Stock adjustment reflected as a result of the one-for-10 reverse stock split effectuated on April 6, 2023	85,893	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds from at-the-market offering, net of commissions and fees of \$872 and issuance costs of \$327	2,878,875	3	15,424	—	—	15,427
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	142,117	—	270	—	—	270
Issuance of common stock upon vesting of restricted stock units	1,755,157	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock to employees under employee stock purchase plan	257,506	—	1,175	—	—	1,175
Repurchase of common stock	(3,753)	—	(3)	—	—	(3)
Common stock warrants issuable to customer	—	—	528	—	—	528
Vesting of early exercised stock options	—	—	98	—	—	98
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	57,725	—	—	57,725
Net loss	—	—	—	(374,110)	—	(374,110)
Other Comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	341	341
Balance — December 31, 2023	43,257,862	42	995,464	(816,026)	192	179,672
Issuance of common stock upon exercise of stock options	105,581	—	206	—	—	206
Issuance of restricted stock awards	533,601	1	—	—	—	1
Proceeds from at-the-market offering, net of commissions and fees of \$1,749 and issuance costs of \$346	6,045,428	2	56,214	—	—	56,216
Issuance of common stock in connection with Velodyne Merger	211,216	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock upon vesting of restricted stock	2,022,741	2	—	—	—	2
Issuance of common stock to employees under employee stock purchase plan	384,341	—	1,703	—	—	1,703
Common stock warrants issuable to customer	—	—	892	—	—	892
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	40,459	—	—	40,459
Net loss	—	—	—	(97,045)	—	(97,045)
Other Comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	(1,195)	(1,195)
Balance — December 31, 2024	52,560,770	\$ 47	\$ 1,094,938	\$ (913,071)	\$ (1,003)	\$ 180,911

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

**OUSTER, INC.**  
**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS**  
(in thousands)

	For the Years ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Net loss	\$ (97,045)	\$ (374,110)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Goodwill impairment charges	—	166,675
Depreciation and amortization	9,836	17,148
Loss on write-off and disposal of property and equipment and right-of-use asset impairment	401	1,673
Gain on lease termination	—	(807)
Stock-based compensation	40,459	57,725
Reduction of revenue related to stock warrant issued to customer	892	528
Amortization of right-of-use asset	4,904	4,519
Interest expense and loss on debt extinguishment	—	4,001
Amortization of debt issuance costs and debt discount	—	190
Non-cash interest income	(619)	(732)
Accretion or amortization on short-term investments	(5,095)	(4,685)
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	(103)	49
Inventory write down	2,080	10,047
Provision (recovery of) for doubtful accounts	(587)	1,346
Realized gain on sale of investments	(275)	—
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(1,724)	3,574
Inventory	4,735	(4,047)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	21,317	(21,575)
Accounts payable	2,476	(8,520)
Accrued and other liabilities	(28,059)	8,081
Contract liabilities	19,036	6,597
Operating lease liability	(6,323)	(5,567)
Net cash used in operating activities	(33,694)	(137,890)
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Proceeds from sale of property & equipment	668	560
Purchases of property and equipment	(3,756)	(3,006)
Purchase of short-term investments	(144,573)	(137,104)
Proceeds from sales of short-term investments	162,313	158,014
Cash and cash equivalents acquired in the Velodyne Merger	—	32,137
Net cash provided by investing activities	14,652	50,601
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	205	271
Proceeds from ESPP purchase	1,703	1,174
Proceeds from borrowings, net of debt discount and issuance costs	—	43,975
Repayments of borrowings	(43,975)	(43,975)
Proceeds from the issuance of common stock under at-the-market offering, net of commissions and fees	57,806	14,575
At-the-market offering costs for the issuance of common stock	(346)	(363)
Net cash provided by financing activities	15,393	15,657
Effect of exchange rates on cash and cash equivalents	(887)	(12)
Net increase decrease in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(4,536)	(71,644)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of year	52,634	124,278
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of year	\$ 48,099	\$ 52,634
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF OPERATING ACTIVITIES:</b>		
Cash paid for interest	\$ 2,073	\$ 5,115
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURES OF NON-CASH INVESTING AND FINANCING INFORMATION:</b>		
Property and equipment purchases included in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 480	\$ 524
Common stock shares issued in the Velodyne Merger	\$ —	\$ 297,425
Common stock warrants issued in the Velodyne Merger	\$ —	\$ 9,177

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

**OUSTER, INC.**  
**NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**

**Note 1 – Description of Business and Basis of Presentation**

***Description of Business***

Ouster, Inc. was incorporated in the Cayman Islands on June 4, 2020 as “Colonnade Acquisition Corp.” (“CLA”). Following the closing of the business combination in March 2021, the Company domesticated as a Delaware corporation and changed its name to “Ouster, Inc.” The Company’s prior operating subsidiary, Ouster Technologies, Inc. (“OTI” and prior to the Merger (as defined below)), was incorporated in the state of Delaware on June 30, 2015. The Company is a leading provider of high-resolution digital lidar sensors that offer advanced 3D vision to machinery, vehicles, robots, and fixed infrastructure assets, allowing each to understand and visualize the surrounding world and ultimately enabling safe operation and ubiquitous autonomy. Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this subsection to “the Company” refer to the business and operations of OTI (formerly known as Ouster, Inc.) and its consolidated subsidiaries prior to the Merger (as defined below) and to Ouster, Inc. (formerly known as CLA) and its consolidated subsidiaries following the consummation of the Merger.

CLA, the Company’s legal predecessor, was originally a blank check company incorporated as a Cayman Islands exempted company on June 4, 2020. CLA was formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses. On March 11, 2021, CLA consummated a merger (the “Merger”) with OTI pursuant to an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Merger Agreement”) dated as of December 21, 2020. As a result of the Merger, among a number of other things, (1) each of the then issued and outstanding 10,000,000 redeemable warrants of CLA (the “CLA warrants”) converted automatically into a redeemable warrant to purchase one share of Ouster common stock (the “Public warrants”) pursuant to the Warrant Agreement, dated August 20, 2020 (the “Warrant Agreement”), between CLA and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company (“Continental”), as warrant agent and (2) each of the then issued and outstanding 6,000,000 private placement warrants of CLA (the “Private Placement warrants”) converted automatically into a Public warrant pursuant to the Warrant Agreement. No fractional Public warrants were issued upon separation of the CLA units.

On February 10, 2023, the Company completed a merger with Velodyne Lidar, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Velodyne”) pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the “Velodyne Merger Agreement”) with Velodyne, Oban Merger Sub, Inc. (“Merger Sub I”) and Oban Merger Sub II LLC (“Merger Sub II”) (the “Velodyne Merger”) dated as of November 4, 2022, accounted for as a business combination with the Company being the accounting acquirer (Note 3).

***Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation***

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries (all of which are wholly owned) and have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (“U.S. GAAP”). All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The presentation of certain prior period amounts has been reclassified to conform with current year presentation.

On April 6, 2023, the Board of Directors approved a one-for-10 reverse stock split and a corresponding reduction in authorized shares of common stock (the “Reverse Stock Split”). On April 20, 2023, the Company filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware a Certificate of Amendment to its Certificate of Incorporation to effect the one-for-10 Reverse Stock Split of the Company’s common stock and a corresponding reduction in authorized shares of common stock. The par value of the Company’s common stock was not adjusted as a result of the Reverse Stock Split. All share and per share amounts and related stockholders’ equity balances presented herein have been retroactively adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split.

***Liquidity***

The Company’s principal sources of liquidity are its cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, cash generated from sales of the Company’s products, sales of common stock under its at-the-market equity offering program and debt financing.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis. The Company has experienced recurring losses from operations, and negative cash flows from operations. As of December 31, 2024, the Company's existing sources of liquidity included cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, and short-term investments of \$174.6 million. The Company has incurred losses and negative cash flows from operations for several years. If the Company continues to incur losses in the future, it may need to improve liquidity and raise additional capital through the issuance of equity and/or debt. There can be no assurance that the Company would be able to raise such capital. However, management believes that the Company's existing sources of liquidity are adequate to fund its operations for at least twelve months from the date the consolidated financial statements were available for issuance.

***Merger Agreement with Velodyne Lidar, Inc.***

On November 4, 2022, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Velodyne Merger Agreement") with Velodyne Lidar, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Velodyne"), Oban Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and one of the Company's direct, wholly owned subsidiaries ("Velodyne Merger Sub I") and Oban Merger Sub II LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and one of the Company's direct, wholly owned subsidiaries ("Velodyne Merger Sub II").

On February 10, 2023, the Company completed the merger with Velodyne Lidar, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Velodyne") pursuant to the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Velodyne Merger Agreement") with Velodyne, Oban Merger Sub, Inc. ("Merger Sub I") and Oban Merger Sub II LLC ("Merger Sub II") (the "Velodyne Merger") dated as of November 4, 2022, accounted for as a business combination with the Company being an accounting acquirer (Note 3).

***At the Market Issuance Sales Agreement***

On April 29, 2022, the Company entered into an At-Market-Issuance Sales Agreement (the "ATM Agreement") with B. Riley Securities, Inc., Cantor Fitzgerald & Co. and Oppenheimer & Co. Inc., pursuant to which the Company may offer and sell, from time to time, through or to the agents, acting as agent or principal, shares of the Company's common stock having an aggregate offering price of up to \$150.0 million under the Company's Form S-3 registration statement. During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company sold 6,045,428 and 2,878,875 shares, respectively. The weighted-average sales price and gross proceeds to the Company before deducting offering costs, sales commissions and fees were approximately \$9.64 and \$5.67 per share and \$58.3 million and \$16.3 million, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. The Company plans to use the net proceeds from the ATM Agreement for working capital and general corporate purposes.

The remaining availability under the ATM Agreement as of December 31, 2024 is approximately \$58.6 million.

**Note 2 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

***Use of Estimates***

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reported periods. The most significant estimates included in these consolidated financial statements are the useful lives of long-lived assets, revenue recognition, inventory write downs, the realizability of deferred tax assets, the measurement of stock-based compensation, and the valuation of the Company's various financial instruments. The complexity of the estimation process and factors relating to assumptions, risks and uncertainties inherent with the use of the estimates affect the amount of revenue and related expenses reported in the Company's consolidated financial statements. Internal and external factors can affect the Company's estimates. Actual results could differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

### ***Business Combinations***

Business combinations are accounted for under the acquisition method. The Company recognizes the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in business combinations on the basis of their fair values at the date of acquisition. The Company assesses the fair value of assets acquired, including intangible assets, and liabilities assumed using a variety of methods. Each asset acquired and liability assumed is measured at fair value from the perspective of a market participant. The method used to estimate the fair values of intangible assets incorporates significant estimates and assumptions regarding the estimates a market participant would make in order to evaluate an asset, including a market participant's use of the asset, future cash inflows and outflows, probabilities of success, asset lives, and the appropriate discount rates. Any excess purchase price over the fair value of the net tangible and intangible assets acquired is allocated to goodwill. Transaction costs and restructuring costs associated with a business combination are expensed as incurred.

During the measurement period, which extends no later than one year from the acquisition date, the Company may record certain adjustments to the carrying value of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed with the corresponding offset to goodwill. After the measurement period, all adjustments are recorded in the consolidated statements of operations within other income (expense), net.

### ***Foreign Currencies***

The functional currency of the Company is the U.S. dollar. The functional currency of the Company's wholly-owned foreign subsidiaries is generally the same as the entity's local currency. Accordingly, the asset and liability accounts of our foreign operations are translated into U.S. dollars using the current exchange rate in effect at the balance sheet date and equity accounts are translated into U.S. dollars using historical rates. The revenues and expenses are translated using the weighted-average exchange rates in effect during the period, and gains and losses from foreign currency translation adjustments are included as a component of accumulated other comprehensive loss in the consolidated balance sheets. Foreign currency translation adjustments are recorded in other comprehensive loss in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are a result of the effect of exchange rate changes on transactions denominated in currencies other than the functional currency. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses are recorded in other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

### ***Segment Information***

The Company operates as one reportable and operating segment, which relates to the sale and production of lidar sensor kits. The Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM") is its Chief Executive Officer, who reviews financial information presented on a consolidated basis for purposes of making operating decisions, assessing financial performance and allocating resources. The profitability of the Company's product group is not a determining factor in allocating resources and the CODM does not evaluate profitability below the level of the consolidated company.

### ***Revenue Recognition***

The Company recognizes revenue when a customer obtains control of promised products or services. The amount of revenue recognized reflects the consideration that the Company expects to be entitled to receive in exchange for these products or services. To achieve the core principle of this standard, the Company performs the following five steps:

#### *1) Identify the contract with a customer*

A contract with a customer exists when the contract is approved, each party's rights regarding the product or services to be transferred and the payment terms for the product or services can be identified, it is determined that the customer has the ability and intent to pay and the contract has commercial substance. The Company applies judgement in determining the customer's ability and intent to pay, which is based on a variety of factors, including the customer's historical payment experience or, in the case of a new customer, credit and financial information pertaining to the customer. Accounts receivable are due under normal trade terms, typically three months or less.

#### *2) Identify the performance obligations in the contract*

Performance obligations promised in a contract are identified based on the product or services that will be transferred to the customer that are both capable of being distinct, whereby the customer can benefit from the product or service either on its own or together with other resources that are readily available from third parties or from the Company, and are distinct in the context of the contract, whereby the transfer of the product or services is separately identifiable from other promises in the contract.

*3) Determine the transaction price*

The transaction price is determined based on the consideration to which the Company expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring product or services to the customer. Royalties from the license of intellectual property (“IP”) are included in the transaction price in the period the sales occur. Other forms of variable consideration are included in the transaction price if the Company judges that it is probable that a significant future reversal of cumulative revenue under the contract will not occur. None of the Company’s contracts contain a significant financing component. All taxes assessed by a governmental authority on a specific revenue-producing transaction collected by the Company from a customer are excluded from the transaction price.

*4) Allocate the transaction price to performance obligations in the contract*

If the contract contains a single performance obligation, the entire transaction price is allocated to the single performance obligation. Contracts that contain multiple performance obligations require an allocation of the transaction price to each performance obligation based on a relative standalone selling price (“SSP”). In 2024 and 2023, the Company did not have a material volume of contracts that required the allocation of transaction price to multiple performance obligations.

*5) Recognize revenue when or as the Company satisfies a performance obligation*

Revenue is recognized at the time the related performance obligation is satisfied by transferring the promised product or service to a customer.

*Product revenue*

The majority of the Company’s revenue comes from product sales of lidar sensors to direct customers and distributors. Revenue is recognized at a point in time when control of the goods is transferred to the customer, generally occurring upon shipment or delivery dependent upon the terms of the underlying contract. Product sales to certain customers may require customer acceptance due to performance acceptance criteria that are considered more than a formality. For these product sales, revenue is recognized upon the expiration of the customer acceptance period. Amounts billed to customers for shipping and handling are included in revenue, and the Company has elected to recognize the cost of shipping activities that occur after control has transferred to the customer as a fulfillment cost rather than a separate performance obligation. All related shipping costs are accrued and recognized within cost of revenue when the related revenue is recognized.

*Services*

The Company’s services revenue consists primarily of software development and compliance services. The obligation to provide services is generally satisfied over time, with the customer simultaneously receiving and consuming the benefits as the Company satisfies its performance obligations. For product development and validation service projects, the Company bills and recognizes revenue as the services are performed. For these arrangements, control is transferred over as the Company’s inputs are incurred to complete the project; therefore, revenue is recognized over the service period with the measure of progress using the input method based on labor costs incurred to total labor cost (“cost-to-cost”) as the services are provided.

*IP Licenses*

The Company licenses rights to its IP to certain customers and collects royalties based on customer’s product sales. IP revenue recognition is dependent on the nature and terms of each agreement. The Company recognizes license revenue upon the later of (a) delivery of the IP or (b) commencement of the license term if there are no substantive future obligations to perform under the arrangement. Revenue for licenses to future technology developed on a when-and-if -available basis is recognized straight-line over the license period as long as customers continue to have access to the future technology. Royalties from the license of IP are recognized at the later of the period the sales occur or the satisfaction of the performance obligation to which some or all of the royalties have been allocated.

*Software Licenses*

The Company’s Gemini software license arrangements provide the customer with the right to install and use functional intellectual property (as it exists at the point in time at which the license is granted) for the duration of the contract term (perpetual or term license). Revenue from distinct software licenses is recognized at the point in time when the software is made available to the customer.

### *Maintenance*

The Company's Gemini software license arrangements typically include an initial (bundled) post contract customer support (maintenance or "PCS") term. Those software license arrangements, which include PCS represent a distinct, stand-alone performance obligation. Contract consideration is allocated to the PCS based on its relative SSP and revenue is recognized ratably over the PCS term.

### *Product Warranties*

The Company provides standard product warranties for a term of typically one to two years to ensure that its products comply with agreed-upon specifications. Standard warranties are considered to be assurance type warranties and are not accounted for as separate performance obligations. The Company also provides service type extended warranties for typically an additional term ranging up to two additional years. For service type extended warranty contracts, the Company allocates revenue to this performance obligation on a relative standalone selling price basis and recognizes the revenue on a ratable basis over time during the effective period of the services as the Company stands ready to provide services as needed.

### *Costs to obtain a contract*

The Company expenses the incremental costs of obtaining a contract when incurred because the amortization period for these costs would typically be less than one year. These costs primarily relate to sales commissions and are expensed as incurred in sales and marketing expense in the Company's consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss. The incremental cost of obtaining a contract for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was \$4.1 million and \$5.0 million, respectively.

### *Right of return*

The Company's general terms and conditions for its contracts do not contain a right of return that allows the customer to return products and receive a credit, however it has in practice permitted returns of its sensor kits in limited circumstances. Allowances for sales returns, which reduce revenue, are estimated using historical experience and were immaterial as of December 31, 2024 and 2023. Actual returns in subsequent periods have been consistent with estimated amounts.

### *Net loss per common share*

The Company follows the two-class method when computing net loss per common share. The two-class method determines net loss per common share for common and participating securities according to dividends declared or accumulated and participation rights in undistributed earnings. The two-class method requires income available to common stockholders for the period to be allocated between common and participating securities based upon their respective rights to receive dividends as if all income for the period had been distributed. The Company has no participating securities outstanding for the periods presented.

Basic net loss per common share attributable to common stockholders is computed by dividing the net loss by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. Diluted net loss attributable to common stockholders is computed by adjusting net loss attributable to common stockholders to reallocate undistributed earnings based on the potential impact of dilutive securities. Diluted net loss per common share attributable to common stockholders is computed by dividing the diluted net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period, including potential dilutive common shares assuming the dilutive effect of common stock equivalents.

In periods in which the Company reports a net loss attributable to common stockholders, diluted net loss per common share attributable to common stockholders is the same as basic net loss per common share attributable to common stockholders, since dilutive common shares are not assumed to have been issued if their effect is anti-dilutive. The Company reported a net loss attributable to common stockholders for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023.

### *Comprehensive Loss*

Comprehensive loss is comprised of net loss and other comprehensive income (loss). The Company's changes in unrealized loss on available for sale securities and foreign currency translation adjustment are the only components of other comprehensive loss that is excluded from the reported net loss for all periods presented.

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity from the date of purchase of three months or less to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash deposited with banks, money market accounts and commercial paper.

***Restricted Cash***

Restricted cash consists of certificates of deposit held by banks as security for outstanding letters of credit.

***Investments***

The Company considers investments with an original maturity greater than three months and remaining maturities less than one year to be short-term investments. The Company classifies those investments that are not required for use in current operations and that mature in more than 12 months as long-term investments.

The Company classifies its investments as available for sale and reports them at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss. For investments sold prior to maturity, the cost of investments sold is based on the specific identification method. Realized gains and losses on the sale of investments are recorded in other income, net in the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss.

***Accounts Receivable***

Trade accounts receivable are recorded at the invoiced amount and do not bear interest. The Company maintains an allowance for expected credit losses representing its best estimate of expected credit losses related to its existing accounts receivable and their net realizable value. The allowance is determined using a combination of factors including historical losses adjusted to take into account current market conditions and customers' financial condition, the amount of receivables in dispute, and the current receivables aging and current payment patterns. The Company writes off accounts receivable against the allowance after all means of collection have been exhausted and the potential for recovery is considered remote.

Changes in the Company's allowance for expected credit losses were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Beginning balance	\$ 1,104	\$ 853
Provision (recovery of) for doubtful accounts	(587)	1,346
Net write-offs and other	236	(1,095)
Ending balance	<u>\$ 753</u>	<u>\$ 1,104</u>

***Inventory***

Inventory consists primarily of raw materials, work-in-process, and finished goods and is stated at the lower of cost or estimated net realizable value. Costs are computed under the standard cost method, which approximates actual costs determined on the first-in, first-out basis. The Company charges cost of revenue for write-downs of inventories which are obsolete or in excess of anticipated demand based on purchase commitments, production needed to fulfil the warranty obligations, consideration of product marketability and product development plans, historical revenue and assumptions about future demand and market conditions.

***Property and Equipment***

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are charged to expense as incurred. Upon disposition, the cost and related accumulated depreciation and amortization are removed from the accounts and resulting gain or loss is reflected in the consolidated statement of income. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets (see Note 5).

### ***Impairment of Long-Lived Assets***

The Company evaluates events and changes in circumstances that could indicate carrying amounts of long-lived assets, including intangible assets, may not be recoverable. When such events or changes in circumstances occur, the Company assesses the recoverability of long-lived assets by determining whether the carrying value of such assets will be recovered through undiscounted expected future cash flows. If the total of the future undiscounted cash flows is less than the carrying amount of those assets, the Company records an impairment charge in the period in which such determination is made. If such assets are considered to be impaired, the impairment to be recognized is measured by the amount by which the carrying amount of the assets exceeds the fair value of the assets.

### ***Goodwill***

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of net tangible and identified intangible assets acquired in a business combination. Goodwill is not amortized but is evaluated at least annually for impairment or when a change in facts and circumstances indicate that the fair value of the goodwill may be below the carrying value.

Goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level annually in the fourth quarter, or more frequently when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the asset might be impaired. Examples of such events or circumstances include, but are not limited to, a significant adverse change in legal or business climate, an adverse regulatory action or unanticipated competition. The Company has determined that it operates in a single operating segment and has a single reporting unit.

Prior to performing the impairment test, the Company assesses qualitative factors to determine whether the existence of events or circumstances would indicate that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit was less than the carrying amount. If after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, the Company were to determine that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying amount, then the Company would perform a quantitative impairment test.

The quantitative impairment test involves comparing the fair value of the reporting unit to the carrying value. If the fair value of the reporting unit exceeds the carrying value of the net assets, goodwill is not impaired, and no further testing is required. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than the carrying value, the Company measures the amount of impairment loss, if any, as the excess of the carrying value over the fair value of the reporting unit. In connection with the Company's goodwill impairment assessments during the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company impaired all of its goodwill.

### ***Intangible Assets***

Intangible assets consist of developed technology, vendor relationship and customer relationships. Acquired intangible assets are initially recorded at the acquisition-date fair value. Intangible assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives, generally 3 to 8 years.

### ***Fair Value of Financial Instruments***

The Company applies the fair value measurement accounting standard whenever other accounting pronouncements require or permit fair value measurements. Fair value is defined in the accounting standard as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value hierarchy is based on inputs to valuation techniques that are used to measure fair value that are either observable or unobservable. Observable inputs reflect assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability based on market data obtained from independent sources, while unobservable inputs reflect a reporting entity's pricing based upon their own market assumptions. The fair value hierarchy consists of the following three levels:

- Level 1 - Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.
- Level 2 - Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations whose inputs are observable or whose significant value drivers are observable.
- Level 3 - Instruments whose significant value drivers are unobservable.

### ***Warrant Liabilities***

Warrant liabilities consist of Private Placement warrants. The Private Placement warrants are not redeemable for cash so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees but may be redeemable for common stock if certain other conditions are met. If the Private Placement warrants are held by someone other than the initial purchasers or their permitted transferees, the Private Placement warrants are redeemable by the Company and exercisable by such holders subject to certain conditions, such as the reported closing price of our common stock equaling or exceeding \$180.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading-day period ending three business days before the Company sends the notice of redemption to the holders of Private Placement warrants. The Company evaluated the Private Placement warrants and concluded that they do not meet the criteria to be classified within stockholders' equity. The agreement governing the Private Placement warrants includes a provision, the application of which could result in a different settlement value for the Private Placement warrants depending on their holder. Because the holder of an instrument is not an input into the pricing of a fixed-for-fixed option on the Company's ordinary shares, the Private Placement warrants are not considered to be "indexed to the Company's own stock." This provision precludes the Company from classifying the Private Placement warrants in stockholders' equity.

As the Private Placement warrants meet the definition of a derivative, the Company recorded these warrants as liabilities on the consolidated balance sheet at fair value, with subsequent changes in their respective fair values recognized in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss at each reporting date.

### ***Concentrations of Credit Risk***

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to credit risk consist primarily of cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, short-term investments, and accounts receivable. Although the Company deposits its cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash and short-term investments with financial institutions that Company believes are of high credit quality, its deposits, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company had cash, cash equivalents, short-term investments and restricted cash with financial institutions in the U.S. of \$161.8 million and \$184.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company also had cash with financial institutions in countries other than the U.S. of approximately \$12.8 million and \$7.0 million, respectively, that was not federally insured.

The Company generally does not require collateral or other security deposits for accounts receivable.

To reduce credit risk, the Company considers customer creditworthiness, past transaction history with the customer, current economic industry trends, and changes in customer payment terms when determining the collectability of specific customer accounts. Past due balances over 90 days and other higher risk amounts are reviewed individually for collectability. Based on management's assessment, the Company provides for estimated uncollectible amounts through a charge to earnings and a credit to valuation allowance. Balances that remain outstanding after the Company has used reasonable collection efforts are written off through a charge to the valuation allowance and a credit to accounts receivable.

Accounts receivable from the Company's major customers representing 10% or more of total accounts receivable and unbilled receivable was as follows:

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Customer A	39 %	42 %
Customer B	— %	12 %

### ***Concentrations of supplier risk***

Purchases from the Company's suppliers and vendors representing 10% or more of total purchases were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Supplier A	11 %	11 %
Supplier B	15 %	17 %

Supplier A accounted for 18% of total accounts payable balance as of December 31, 2024. Supplier A accounted for less than 10% of total accounts payable balance as of December 31, 2023. Supplier B accounted for 55% and 44% of total accounts payable balance as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

### ***Amazon Warrant***

The Amazon Warrant (as defined in Note 7) is accounted for as an equity instrument. To determine the fair value of the Amazon Warrant on its issuance date, the Company used the Black-Scholes option pricing model.

For awards granted to a customer, which are not in exchange for distinct goods or services, the fair value of the awards earned based on service or performance conditions is recorded as a reduction of the transaction price. Accordingly, when Amazon purchases goods or services and vesting conditions become probable of being achieved, the Company records a non-cash stock-based reduction to revenue associated with the Amazon Warrant, which is calculated based on the fair value of the Amazon Warrant shares as of the Velodyne Merger date.

### ***Stock-based compensation***

The Company measures and recognizes stock-based compensation expense for stock-based awards granted to employees, directors, and consultants over the requisite service periods based on the estimated grant date fair value, which for options is using the Black-Scholes-Merton option pricing model using the following variables:

- *Common Stock Valuation* – The fair value of the shares of common stock underlying the Company’s stock-based awards issued after the Colonnade Merger is based on the grant date closing fair market value of the Company’s common stock. Before closing of the Colonnade Merger, the fair value of the shares of common stock underlying the Company’s stock-based awards was historically determined by management and approved by the board of directors. Because there was no public market for the Company’s common stock, the board of directors determined the fair value of the common stock at the time of grant of the option by considering a number of objective and subjective factors, including contemporaneous valuations performed by an unrelated third-party specialist, valuations of comparable public companies, operating and financial performance, the lack of liquidity of capital stock, and general and industry-specific economic outlook. Valuations performed by the third-party valuation specialist used methodologies, approaches, and assumptions consistent with the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants Accounting and Valuation Guide, Valuation of Privately-Held-Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation (“AICPA” Accounting and Valuation Guide). In relation to options, the Board intends all options granted to be exercisable at a price per share not less than the per share fair value of the common stock underlying those options on the date of grant.
- *Expected Term* – The expected term represents the period that the Company’s stock-based awards are expected to be outstanding and is determined using the simplified method, which deems the term to be the average of the time to vesting and the contractual life of the options.
- *Expected Volatility* – The expected volatility is based on the historical volatility for the period commensurate with the expected term of the awards for a peer group of comparable companies with publicly traded shares.
- *Expected Dividends* – The Company does not currently pay cash dividends on its common stock and does not anticipate doing so in the foreseeable future. Accordingly, the expected dividend yield is 0%.
- *Risk-Free Interest Rate* – The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury yield for a term consistent with the expected life of the awards in effect at the time of grant.

The fair values of the restricted stock awards and restricted stock units were determined based on the fair value of the Company’s common stock on the grant date. The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense over the requisite service period. Forfeitures are accounted for as they occur. The Company’s policy for issuing stock upon stock option exercise is to issue new common stock.

### ***Income taxes***

Deferred tax liabilities and assets are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between financial statement carrying amounts and the tax basis of assets and liabilities and net operating loss (“NOL”) and tax credit carryforwards. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. Due to its history of operating losses, the Company has recorded a full valuation allowance against its U.S. deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023.

The Company accounts for uncertainty in income taxes using a two-step approach to recognize and measure uncertain tax positions. The first step is to evaluate the tax position for recognition by determining if the weight of available evidence indicates that it is more likely than not that the position will be sustained on audit, including resolution of the related appeals or litigation processes, if any. An uncertain tax position that meets a more likely than not standard based on its technical merit would then be evaluated under the measurement step to determine the largest tax benefit that the taxpayer

more likely than not will realize. The Company classifies any liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits as current to the extent that the Company anticipates payment of cash within one year. Interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions are recognized in the provision for income taxes.

***Recently Issued and Adopted Accounting Pronouncements***

In November 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-07 “Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures” (“ASU 2023-07”). The ASU expands public entities’ segment disclosures by requiring disclosure of significant segment expenses that are regularly provided to the CODM and included within each reported measure of segment profit or loss, an amount and description of its composition for other segment items, and interim disclosures of a reportable segment’s profit or loss and assets. This guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2024. The Company adopted the amendments in this update for the annual period beginning fiscal year 2024 and retrospectively applied to all periods presented. Refer to Note 16 regarding the additional disclosures included within the consolidated financial statements.

***Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted***

The Company considers the applicability and impact of all ASUs. ASUs not referenced below were assessed and determined to be either not applicable or are not expected to have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated financial statements.

In December 2023, the FASB issued ASU No. 2023-09, “Income Taxes (Topic 740) Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures” (“ASU 2023-09”), which prescribes standard categories for the components of the effective tax rate reconciliation and requires disclosure of additional information for reconciling items meeting certain quantitative thresholds, requires disclosure of disaggregated income taxes paid, and modifies certain other income tax-related disclosures. ASU 2023-09 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024 and can be adopted on a prospective or retrospective basis. The Company is currently evaluating the potential impact of the adoption of ASU 2023-09 on its consolidated financial statements and related disclosures.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, “Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses.” The new standard requires disclosures about specific types of expenses included in the expense captions presented on the face of the income statement as well as disclosures. The guidance is effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026, and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2027. Early adoption is permitted. The guidance is to be applied prospectively, with the option for retrospective application. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of the ASU on the disclosures within the consolidated financial statements.

**Note 3. Business Combination and Related Transactions**

On February 10, 2023, the Company completed the Velodyne Merger. Velodyne shares ceased trading on the Nasdaq Stock Market LLC after market close on February 10, 2023, and each Velodyne share was exchanged for 0.8204 shares of the Company’s common stock. Velodyne is treated as the acquired company for financial reporting purposes. This determination is primarily based on the Company’s senior management prior to the Velodyne Merger comprising a majority of the senior management of the Company following the Velodyne Merger, the Company being the initiator of acquiring Velodyne and the Company being the party issuing shares in the Velodyne Merger. The acquisition price for the Velodyne Merger was \$306.6 million, primarily consisting of fair value of the Company’s common stock issued in exchange for Velodyne shares and fair value of the Amazon Warrant (Note 7) of \$8.6 million. Through December 31, 2023, transaction costs incurred by the Company in connection with the Velodyne Merger, including professional fees, were \$13.0 million.

## [Table of Contents](#)

Under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, the total purchase price was allocated to identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their respective estimated fair values using management's best estimates and assumptions to assign fair value as of the acquisition date. The purchase accounting, including the identification and allocation of consideration to assets acquired was completed as of the fourth quarter of 2023. The following table provides the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the date of acquisition (in thousands):

	<b>Estimated Fair Value</b>
Purchase consideration	\$ 306,602
Amounts of identifiable assets and liabilities assumed	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 32,137
Short-term investments	155,031
Accounts receivable, net	8,611
Inventory	9,700
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	4,387
Unbilled receivable, non-current portion	6,657
Property and equipment, net	9,900
Operating lease, right-of-use assets	10,887
Intangible assets, net	13,000
Other non-current assets	1,047
Accounts payable	(3,356)
Accrued and other current liabilities	(32,821)
Contract liabilities, current	(5,475)
Operating lease liability, current portion	(3,735)
Operating lease liability, non-current portion	(11,940)
Contract liabilities, long-term portion	(2,206)
Other non-current liabilities	(745)
Total identifiable net assets	\$ 191,079
Goodwill	115,523
	<u>\$ 306,602</u>

Identified intangible assets acquired and their estimated useful lives as of February 10, 2023, were (in thousands, except years):

	<b>Estimated Useful Life (in years)</b>	<b>Estimated Fair Value</b>
Developed technology - Hardware	3	\$ 2,500
Developed technology - Software	5	5,100
Customer relationships	8	5,400
Intangible assets, net	5.9	<u>\$ 13,000</u>

Developed technology relates to Velodyne's lidar sensors and BlueCity software used to monitor traffic networks and public spaces. The Company applied significant judgment in estimating the fair value of the developed technology, which involved significant assumptions related to the relief-from-royalty rate, the migration curve, the discount rate, and the economic life. The Company valued the hardware developed technology using the relief-from-royalty method under the income approach. Software developed technology was valued using the excess earnings method. The economic useful life was determined based on the technology cycle related to each developed technology, as well as the cash flows over the forecasted period.

The estimated fair value of the customer relationships was determined using the distributor method, which involved significant assumptions related to the distributions margin. The Company estimated customer relationships useful life of 8 years that approximates the pattern in which the economic benefits are expected to be realized.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The estimated fair value of the inventory was determined using the comparative sales method, which estimated the expected sales price of the product, reduced by all costs expected to be incurred to complete or dispose of the inventory, as well as a profit on the sale.

The estimated fair value of property and equipment utilized a replacement cost method incorporating the age, quality and condition of the assets.

The excess of the purchase consideration and the fair value of identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date over the fair value of net tangible and identified intangible assets acquired was recorded as goodwill, which is not deductible for tax purposes. Goodwill is primarily attributable to the assembled workforce and the anticipated operational synergies at the time of the Velodyne Merger.

The Company's consolidated statement of operations as of December 31, 2023, includes Velodyne revenue of \$29.0 million for the period from the acquisition date of February 10, 2023 to December 31, 2023. Due to the integration of the combined businesses, it was impractical to determine the earnings.

The unaudited supplemental pro forma information below presents the combined historical results of operations of the Company and Velodyne as if the Velodyne Merger had been completed as of January 1, 2022 (in thousands):

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2023</b>
Revenue	\$ 86,935
Net loss	\$ (372,689)

The unaudited supplemental pro forma information above includes the following adjustments to net loss in the appropriate pro forma periods (in thousands):

	<b>Year Ended December 31, 2023</b>
An increase in amortization expense related to the fair value of acquired identifiable intangible assets, net of the amortization expense already reflected in actual historical results	\$ (277)
A decrease (increase) in expenses related to the transaction expenses	\$ 6,058
A net increase in revenue related to the impact of the acceleration of the Amazon Warrant vesting recognized by Velodyne at the close of the Velodyne Merger transaction	\$ 3,656
A decrease in expenses related to the impact of the acceleration of the Amazon Warrant vesting recognized by Velodyne at the close of the Velodyne Merger transaction	\$ 26,704
Represents decrease (increase) in additional stock-based compensation expense related to Ouster employee terminations due to change in control.	\$ 6,383
Represents a decrease (increase) in severance expense in connection with the Velodyne Merger transaction	\$ 10,586

The unaudited supplemental pro forma information has been presented for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of results of operations that would have been achieved had the Velodyne Merger taken place on the date indicated, or of the Company's future consolidated results of operations. The supplemental pro forma information presented above has been derived from the Company's historical consolidated financial statements and from historical consolidated financial statements and the historical accounting records of Velodyne.

**Note 4. Fair Value of Financial Instruments**

The following table provides information by level for the Company's assets and liabilities that were measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):

	December 31, 2024			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Money market funds	\$ 24,740	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 24,740
Short-term investments:				
Commercial paper	—	56,886	—	56,886
Corporate debt and U.S. government agency securities	—	69,594	—	69,594
Total short-term investments	—	126,480	—	126,480
Total financial assets	\$ 24,740	\$ 126,480	\$ —	\$ 151,220
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Warrant liabilities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 126	\$ 126
Total financial liabilities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 126	\$ 126

	December 31, 2023			
	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
<b>Assets</b>				
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Money market funds	\$ 7,354	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7,354
Commercial paper	—	2,989	—	2,989
Short-term investments:				
Commercial paper	—	80,620	—	80,620
Corporate debt and U.S. government agency securities	—	58,538	—	58,538
Total short-term investments	—	139,158	—	139,158
Total financial assets	\$ 7,354	\$ 142,147	\$ —	\$ 149,501
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Warrant liabilities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 229	\$ 229
Total financial liabilities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 229	\$ 229

Money market funds are included within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy because they are valued using quoted market prices in active markets.

The fair value of the Private Placement warrant liabilities is based on significant unobservable inputs, which represent Level 3 measurements within the fair value hierarchy. In determining the fair value of the warrant liabilities, the Company used the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value using unobservable inputs including the expected term, expected volatility, risk-free interest rate and dividend yield (see Note 7).

**Non-Recurring Fair Value Measurements**

The Company has certain assets, including intangible assets, which are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis and are adjusted to fair value only if an impairment charge is recognized. The categorization of the framework used to measure fair value of the assets is considered to be within the Level 3 valuation hierarchy due to the subjective nature of the unobservable inputs used.

**Disclosure of Fair Values**

Our financial instruments that are not re-measured at fair value include accounts receivable, accounts payable, accrued and other current liabilities and debt. The carrying values of these financial instruments approximate their fair values.

**Note 5. Balance Sheet Components**

***Cash and Cash Equivalents***

The Company's cash and cash equivalents consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Cash	\$ 20,802	\$ 40,648
Cash equivalents:		
Money market funds <sup>(1)</sup>	24,740	7,354
Commercial paper	—	2,989
<b>Total cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>\$ 45,542</b>	<b>\$ 50,991</b>

<sup>(1)</sup>The Company maintains a cash sweep account, which is included in money market funds as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. Cash is invested in short-term money market funds that earn interest.

The Company acquired short-term investments consisting of commercial paper, corporate debt and U.S. government agency securities as a result of the merger with Velodyne that closed on February 10, 2023 (see Note 3). Short-term investments were \$126.5 million as of December 31, 2024. Unrealized gains and losses on the Company's short-term investments were not significant as of December 31, 2023 and therefore, the amortized cost of the Company's short-term investments approximated their fair value.

***Restricted Cash***

Restricted cash consists of our collateral to merchant credit card, deposit account to secure foreign entity closure costs, issuances of deposit performance guarantee issued in favor of a customer, and certificates of deposit held by a bank as security for outstanding letters of credit.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash reported in the consolidated balance sheets to the total of the amounts reported in the consolidated statements of cash flows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 45,542	\$ 50,991
Restricted cash, current	722	552
Restricted cash, non-current	1,835	1,091
<b>Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash</b>	<b>\$ 48,099</b>	<b>\$ 52,634</b>

***Inventory***

Inventory, consisting of material, direct and indirect labor, and manufacturing overhead, consists of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Raw materials	\$ 3,610	\$ 10,062
Work in process	307	75
Finished goods	12,500	13,095
<b>Total inventory</b>	<b>\$ 16,417</b>	<b>\$ 23,232</b>

During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, \$2.1 million and \$10.0 million of inventory write downs were charged to cost of revenue.

**Prepaid expenses and other current assets**

Prepaid expenses and other current assets consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Prepaid expenses	\$ 5,703	\$ 5,377
Prepaid insurance	893	648
Receivable from contract manufacturers	2,882	2,028
Insurance receivable	2,000	23,375
Other current assets	1,272	3,219
Total prepaid and other current assets	<u>\$ 12,750</u>	<u>\$ 34,647</u>

The insurance receivable in the amount of \$23.4 million was settled in the year ended December 31, 2024 (see Note 9).

**Property and Equipment, net**

Property and equipment consists of the following (in thousands):

	Estimated Useful Life (in years)	December 31,	
		2024	2023
Machinery and equipment	3	\$ 12,146	\$ 16,535
Computer equipment	3	689	1,104
Automotive and vehicle hardware	5	93	22
Software	3	601	593
Furniture and fixtures	7	845	946
Construction in progress		6,349	3,572
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of useful life or lease term	9,459	10,879
		30,182	33,651
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(20,018)	(23,423)
Property and equipment, net		<u>\$ 10,164</u>	<u>\$ 10,228</u>

Depreciation expense associated with property and equipment was \$3.2 million and \$10.4 million in the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

The following table summarizes the Company's property and equipment, net by geography (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
United States	\$ 3,668	\$ 4,967
Thailand	1,766	2,733
France	3,208	2,416
Taiwan	1,180	—
Others	342	112
Total	<u>\$ 10,164</u>	<u>\$ 10,228</u>

**Goodwill and Acquired Intangible Assets, Net**

In the first quarter of 2023, the Company completed the acquisition of Velodyne. The transaction has been accounted for as a business combination. The Company acquired Velodyne for the price of \$306.6 million, primarily consisting of fair value of the Company's common stock issued in exchange for Velodyne shares and fair value of the Amazon Warrant of \$8.6 million. Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the preliminary estimated fair values of the identifiable assets and assumed liabilities acquired and is primarily attributable to the assembled workforce and expected synergies at the time of the acquisition. Goodwill is not deductible for tax purposes.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The following table presents goodwill activity (in thousands):

	<b>Goodwill</b>
December 31, 2022	\$ 51,152
Goodwill addition related to Velodyne Merger	115,523
Goodwill impairment charges	(166,675)
December 31, 2023	<u>\$ —</u>

Goodwill is not amortized and is tested for impairment on an annual basis or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. In 2023 the Company experienced a significant decline in its stock price. This decline resulted in the total market value of its shares of stock outstanding (“market capitalization”) being less than the carrying value of its reporting unit as of March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023. The Company also considered the impact of current macroeconomic conditions in the lidar sensor industry that potentially impact the fair value of the Company’s reporting unit. The macroeconomic conditions considered include deterioration in the equity markets evidenced by sustained declines in the Company’s stock price, those of its peers, along with an increase in the weighted-average cost of capital primarily driven by an increase in interest rates. After considering all available evidence in the evaluation of goodwill impairment indicators, the Company determined it was appropriate to perform an interim quantitative assessment of its goodwill as of March 31, 2023 and June 30, 2023. In connection with the Company’s interim goodwill impairment assessments the Company recorded goodwill impairment charges of approximately \$99.4 million in the three months ended March 31, 2023 and \$67.3 million in the three months ended June 30, 2023. The Company’s goodwill impairment analysis included a comparison of the aggregate estimated fair value of our reporting unit to our total market capitalization. As of December 31, 2023, remaining goodwill balance was nil.

The following tables present acquired intangible assets, net as of December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	Estimated Useful Life (in years)	December 31, 2024		
		Gross Carrying amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
Developed technology	3 - 8	\$ 23,500	\$ (9,795)	\$ 13,705
Vendor relationship	3	6,600	(6,600)	—
Customer relationships	3 - 8	6,300	(2,175)	4,125
Intangible assets, net		<u>\$ 36,400</u>	<u>\$ (18,570)</u>	<u>\$ 17,830</u>

	Estimated Useful Life (in years)	December 31, 2023		
		Gross Carrying amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Book Value
Developed technology	3 - 8	\$ 23,500	\$ (5,948)	\$ 17,552
Vendor relationship	3	6,600	(4,767)	1,833
Customer relationships	3 - 8	6,300	(1,249)	5,051
Intangible assets, net		<u>\$ 36,400</u>	<u>\$ (11,964)</u>	<u>\$ 24,436</u>

Amortization expense was \$6.6 million and \$6.7 million in the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

The following table summarizes estimated future amortization expense of finite-lived intangible assets, net (in thousands):

Years:	Amount
2025	4,513
2026	3,774
2027	3,682
2028	2,779
2029	2,331
Thereafter	751
Total	<u>\$ 17,830</u>

**Product Warranties**

The following table reflects the activity in accrued warranty cost (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Beginning balance	\$ 3,661	\$ 2,096
Additions from acquisitions	—	802
Warranty expenditures	(901)	(2,820)
Change to warranty accrual	289	3,583
Ending balance	<u>\$ 3,049</u>	<u>\$ 3,661</u>

**Accrued and Other Current Liabilities**

Accrued and other current liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Accrued legal fees and contingencies	\$ 8,493	\$ 28,415
Uninvoiced receipts	4,368	12,980
Accrued compensation	6,115	6,387
Sales and use tax	2,215	2,667
Other	9,400	7,717
Total accrued and other current liabilities	<u>\$ 30,591</u>	<u>\$ 58,166</u>

**Note 6. Debt**

**Loan and Security Agreement**

On April 29, 2022 the Company entered into a loan agreement with Hercules Capital, Inc. (“Hercules”) (as amended, the “Loan Agreement”). The Loan Agreement provided the Company with a term loan facility of up to \$50.0 million, subject to certain terms and conditions. The Company borrowed the initial tranche of \$20.0 million on April 29, 2022. On October 17, 2022, the Company borrowed an additional \$20.0 million.

The Loan Agreement included a minimum liquidity financial covenant whereby the Company was required to maintain at least \$60.0 million of cash in deposit accounts that are subject to an account control agreement in favor of Hercules.

On February 10, 2023, the Company amended the Loan Agreement to (i) increase the existing debt baskets for (a) purchase money debt and capital leases and (b) letter of credit obligations, (ii) provide for increased flexibility to maintain cash in non-US accounts, and (iii) provide for increased flexibility to relocate certain equipment.

Advances under the Loan Agreement bore interest at the rate of interest equal to greater of either (i) (x) the prime rate as reported in The Wall Street Journal plus (y) 6.15%, and (ii) 9.40%, subject to compliance with financial covenants and other conditions. The Loan Agreement included covenants, limitations, and events of default customary for similar facilities.

In connection with the Loan Agreement, the Company paid the lender a cash facility and legal fees of \$0.6 million and incurred debt issuance costs to third parties that were directly related to issuing debt in the amount of \$0.3 million. The effective interest rate on this debt was 17.90% after giving effect to the debt discount, debt issuance costs and the end of term charge. Amortization expense included in the interest expense related to debt discount and debt issuance costs of the Loan Agreement was not material for the year ended December 31, 2023.

On October 25, 2023, the Loan Agreement was repaid with proceeds of the loans drawn under the Credit Agreement (as defined below) with UBS Bank USA and UBS Financial Services Inc. resulting in a loss on extinguishment of debt of \$3.6 million and recorded it as interest expense in its consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the twelve months ended December 31, 2023.

### ***Revolving Credit***

On October 25, 2023, the Company entered into the Credit Line Account Application and Agreement for Organizations and Businesses (the “Credit Agreement”) and the Addendum to Credit Line Account Application and Agreement (the “Addendum”); and the Credit Agreement as amended, modified, and/or supplemented by the Addendum, the “UBS Agreement”) by and among the Company, UBS Bank USA (the “Bank”), and UBS Financial Services Inc. The maturity date under the UBS Agreement was August 2, 2025 (the “Maturity Date”).

The UBS Agreement provided the Company with a revolving credit line of up to \$45.0 million, subject to certain terms and conditions. The Company borrowed \$44.0 million on October 25, 2023, and all of the proceeds were used to prepay and terminate the Company’s Loan Agreement on October 25, 2023.

Pursuant to the terms of the UBS Agreement, the Company agreed to maintain minimum liquidity, that could be comprised of unencumbered cash and cash equivalents, U.S. treasuries and other assets acceptable to the Bank, of \$52.0 million in an account maintained with the Bank or its affiliates at all times.

Loans under the UBS Agreement bore interest at a rate equal to (x) for variable rate loans, the sum of (i) the applicable SOFR average plus 0.110%, plus (ii) 1.20%, and (y) for fixed rate loans, the sum of either (1) CME Term Rate or (2) the U.S. Treasury Rate, as applicable and as defined in the UBS Agreement, as determined based on the duration of the advance, plus the applicable liquidity premium with a range of 0.15% to 0.50%, as set forth in the UBS Agreement. Interest payments were due (x) for variable rate loans, on the last day of each calendar month, and on each date that any portion of the principal amount is due, including on the Maturity Date, and (y) for fixed rate loans, on the last day of the applicable interest period, and on each date that any portion of the principal amount is due, including on the Maturity Date. The Company was able to repay any variable rate loans at any time in whole or in part, without penalty. The Company could repay any fixed rate loans in whole, but not in part, subject to certain breakage costs. Interest expense was recognized over the life of the respective debt, which approximates the effective interest rate method.

The Company had agreed to pay an unused line fee in an amount equal to (i) the commitment amount of \$45.0 million less the average daily balance of the sum of the principal amount of the obligations outstanding during the preceding calendar quarter, multiplied by (ii) 0.50% per annum, and such unused line fee is payable quarterly in arrears on the last day of each calendar quarter.

The UBS Agreement also contained affirmative and negative covenants customary for a credit line of this type, including requirements for maintenance of the collateral accounts and certain limitations on withdrawal of cash from such collateral accounts. The UBS Agreement also provided for customary events of default, including, among others, non-payment, failure to maintain an amount equal to the greater of (x) the outstanding loans and (y) the collateral value as determined by the Bank, in the securities accounts maintained with the Bank, bankruptcy, or breach of a covenant, representation and warranty.

On August 12, 2024, the Company repaid in full, with cash on hand, all outstanding indebtedness and terminated all commitments and obligations under the UBS Agreement. The UBS Agreement payoff amount included the revolving loans in the principal amount of \$44.0 million, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

### **Note 7. Warrants**

#### ***Private Placement Warrants***

Simultaneously with the closing of the Company’s initial public offering (the “IPO”) in August 2020, the sponsor of CLA, Colonnade Sponsor LLC, purchased an aggregate of 6,000,000 Private Placement warrants, for an aggregate purchase price of \$6,000,000. The Private Placement warrants became exercisable 12 months following the closing of the Company’s IPO, and expire 5 years from the completion of the Colonnade Merger, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation. On March 11, 2021, as adjusted to reflect the Reverse Stock Split, each outstanding Private Placement warrant automatically converted into a warrant to purchase one-tenth of a share of Ouster common stock pursuant to the Warrant Agreement. Each 10 Private Placement warrants is exercisable for one share of Ouster common stock at an exercise price of \$115.00 per share, with no fractional shares being issuable upon exercise of a warrant.

The Private Placement warrant liability was initially recognized as a liability at a fair value of \$19.4 million and the Private Placement warrant liability was remeasured to fair value as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, resulting in immaterial changes in fair value in the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, classified within other income (expense), net in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

The Private Placement warrant were valued using the following assumptions under the Black-Scholes option-pricing model:

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Stock price	\$ 12.22	\$ 7.67
Exercise price of warrant	\$ 115.00	\$ 115.00
Expected term (years)	1.19	2.19
Expected volatility	95.00 %	94.00 %
Risk-free interest rate	4.18 %	4.19 %

### **Public Warrants**

CLA, in its IPO in August 2020, issued units that each consisted of one Class A ordinary share and one-half warrant to purchase a Class A ordinary share (the “Public warrants”). The warrants became exercisable 12 months following the closing of the Company’s IPO, and expire five years from the completion of the Merger, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation. On March 11, 2021, upon the closing of the Colonnade Merger each of the 9,999,996 outstanding warrants, as adjusted for any fractional warrants that were not issued upon separation, was converted automatically into a redeemable Public warrant to purchase one share of the Company’s common stock. As adjusted for the Reverse Stock Split, each 10 Public warrants is exercisable for one share of Ouster common stock at an exercise price of \$115.00 per share with no fractional shares issuable upon exercise of a warrant. The Public warrants were recognized as equity upon the Merger in the amount of \$17.9 million.

Prior to their expiration, the Company may redeem the Public warrants at a price of \$0.10 per warrant, provided that the closing price of the Company’s common stock equals or exceeds \$180.00 per share for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading-day period ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the Company gives proper notice of such redemption to the warrants holders.

The Company also assumed 5,973,170 outstanding public warrants upon closing the Velodyne Merger to purchase shares of the Company’s common stock (the “Velodyne Public warrants”). Each warrant entitles the holder to purchase 0.06153 shares of the Company’s common stock. Each 10 Velodyne Public warrants is exercisable for 0.6153 shares of the Company’s common stock at an exercise price of \$140.20 per 0.6153 share of common stock, with no fractional shares being issuable upon exercise of a warrant. The warrants are exercisable at any time and expire in September 2025. The Company may redeem the outstanding warrants in whole and not in part at a price of \$0.10 per warrant at any time after they become exercisable, provided that the last sale price of the Company’s common stock equals or exceeds \$219.41 per share, subject to adjustments, for any 20-trading days within a 30-trading day period ending three business days prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the warrant holders. The Velodyne Public warrants were recognized as equity upon the Velodyne Merger.

### **Amazon Warrant**

On February 10, 2023, as part of the Velodyne Merger, the Company assumed a warrant agreement and a transaction agreement, pursuant to which Velodyne agreed to issue to Amazon.com NV Investment Holdings LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Amazon.com Inc. (“Amazon”), a warrant to acquire, following customary antidilution adjustments, up to an aggregate of 3,263,898 shares of the Company’s common stock at an exercise price of \$50.71 per share (the “Amazon Warrant”). The exercise price and the warrant shares issuable upon exercise of the Amazon Warrant are subject to further antidilution adjustments, including in the event the Company makes certain sales of common stock (or securities exercisable or convertible into or exchangeable for shares of the Company’s common stock) at a price less than the exercise price of the Amazon Warrant. As a result of the issuance and sale by the Company of an additional 6,045,428 shares of common stock in the twelve months ended December 31, 2024 pursuant to the At-Market-Issuance Sales Agreement at prices below the exercise price of the Amazon Warrant, an antidilution adjustment was made in accordance to the terms of the Amazon Warrant occurred (see Note 11), resulting in the increase in the number of shares issuable under the Amazon Warrant by 3,374 shares of common stock and a reduction to the original strike price of the Amazon Warrant to \$50.64 per share. As of December 31, 2024, there were 3,267,890 shares of common stock issuable under the Amazon Warrant.

The Amazon Warrant is subject to vesting. As a result of the Velodyne Merger, 50% of the unvested Amazon Warrant as of the date of the Velodyne Merger have vested and the remainder will vest over time based on payments by Amazon or its affiliates to us in connection with Amazon's purchase of goods and services from the Company. The vested portion of the Amazon Warrant, representing 1,848,694 shares of Ouster common stock with a fair value of \$8.6 million, was included in the Velodyne Merger purchase price consideration on February 10, 2023.

The Amazon Warrant shares vest in multiple tranches over time based on payments of up to \$100.0 million by Amazon or its affiliates (directly or indirectly through third parties) to the Company in connection with Amazon's purchase of goods and services. The fair value of the unvested Amazon Warrant, representing 1,107,586 unvested Ouster common stock shares will be recognized as a non-cash stock-based reduction to revenue when Amazon makes payments and vesting conditions become probable of being achieved.

For the year ended December 31, 2024, 226,691 Amazon Warrant shares vested and the Company recognized non-cash stock-based reduction to revenue of \$0.9 million.

The fair value of the Amazon Warrant shares was estimated on February 10, 2023, the date of completion of the Velodyne Merger, using the Black-Scholes option pricing model on the remaining contractual term of 6.98 years, an expected volatility of 53.7%, a 3.86% risk-free interest rate and a 0% expected dividend yield. The Company estimated expected volatility by using historical volatility of the Company's publicly traded stock and historical volatility of a group of publicly traded peer companies for the period commencing February 16, 2016 and ending on the date of the Merger.

The right to exercise the Amazon Warrant and receive the warrant shares that have vested expires February 4, 2030.

As of December 31, 2024, 2,160,304 Amazon Warrant shares have vested.

## Note 8. Leases

The Company leases its headquarters located in San Francisco, California, where the Company lease properties as follows: (i) 26,125 square feet of office space pursuant to a lease that is scheduled to expire in August 2027 and (ii) 20,032 square feet of office space in a building adjacent to our corporate headquarters, which term is scheduled to expire in August 2027. Prior to 2023, the Company had executed or assumed as lessee other five other operating leases for rental of office space. The terms of those leases range from 1 to 3 years.

On February 10, 2023, the Company assumed long-term non-cancellable lease agreements stemming from the Velodyne Merger: (i) approximately 204,000 square feet of office and manufacturing space in San Jose, California and (ii) additional space pursuant to the assumed leases for offices located in Alameda, California; and Bengaluru, India.

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases was as follows:

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Weighted-average remaining lease term	2.84	3.84
Weighted-average discount rate	7.09 %	6.83 %

The Company incurred total lease costs in its consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss of \$6.9 million and \$8.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

Additionally, the Company determined that a leased office facility located in Bengaluru, India assumed in the Velodyne Merger was not needed to support the future growth of its business. The Company fully vacated the facilities in March 2023 and its subsidiary remained contractually obligated to the lessor for the underlying lease until it was terminated. The Company recorded \$0.8 million for right-of-use asset impairment in connection with this leased office facility in the three months ended March 31, 2023. In the twelve months ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded \$0.8 million gain on lease modification due to the termination of the Bengaluru, India lease.

### 350 Treat Building Lease

In September 2017, the Company entered into a lease agreement (the "350 Treat Building Lease") to lease approximately 26,125 square feet of office and warehouse space located in San Francisco, California for its corporate headquarters.

In November 2021, the Company entered into an amendment to the 350 Treat Building Lease agreement, whereby the parties agreed to extend the term of the lease for an additional four years and seven months and provided for an additional tenant improvement allowance. The total base lease payments for the extended period of 4.6 years equal \$7.6 million. The amendment resulted in an adjustment of \$5.5 million to the right-of-use asset and right-of-use operating lease liability which was recorded in November 2021. As of December 31, 2024 the remaining lease term is 2.7 years, expiring on August 31, 2027. In addition to minimum lease payments, the lease requires the Company to pay associated taxes and operating costs.

The 350 Treat Building Lease is considered to be an operating lease as it does not meet the criteria of a finance lease. As of December 31, 2024, the operating lease right-of-use asset and operating lease liability were \$3.3 million and \$4.5 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the operating lease right-of-use asset and operating lease liability were \$4.5 million and \$6.0 million, respectively. The discount rate used to determine the lease liability was 3.7%.

#### *2741 16<sup>th</sup> Street Lease*

In September 2017 the Company entered into a lease agreement (the “2741 16<sup>th</sup> Street Lease”) to lease approximately 20,032 square feet of office space and 25,000 square feet of parking space located in San Francisco, California.

In May 2020, the Company entered into an amendment to the 2741 16<sup>th</sup> Street Lease agreement, whereby the parties agreed to extend the term of the lease for an additional four years, restructure the monthly rent payable under the lease and provide for an additional tenant improvement allowance. The total base lease payments for the extended period of four years equals \$8.5 million and the increase in total base lease payments for the lease term provided for by the original agreement is \$0.7 million. The amendment resulted in an adjustment of \$6.2 million to the right-of-use asset and right-of-use operating lease liability which was recorded in May 2020. As of December 31, 2024 the remaining lease term is 2.7 years, expiring on August 31, 2027. In addition to minimum lease payments, the lease requires the Company to pay associated taxes and operating costs.

The 2741 16<sup>th</sup> Street Lease is considered to be an operating lease as it does not meet the criteria of a finance lease. As of December 31, 2024, the operating lease right-of-use asset and lease liability were \$4.0 million and \$5.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the operating lease right-of-use asset and operating lease liability were \$5.3 million and \$7.1 million, respectively. The discount rate used to determine the operating lease liability was 5.25%.

#### *5521 Hellyer Avenue Lease*

As part of the Velodyne Merger, the Company assumed a long-term non-cancellable lease agreement of 5521 Hellyer Avenue (the “5521 Hellyer Avenue Lease”), which was entered into in January 2017, to lease approximately 204,000 square feet of space in San Jose, California. These leased premises are no longer used for any essential manufacturing or research and development functions.

In October 2019, as part of the second amendment to the 5521 Hellyer Avenue Lease, the lease term was extended for an additional five years ending in December 31, 2027. The total base lease payments for the extended period of 5.0 years equals \$17.6 million. As of December 31, 2024, the operating lease right-of-use asset and operating lease liability were \$6.3 million and \$9.6 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, the operating lease right-of-use asset and operating lease liability were \$8.4 million and \$12.0 million, respectively. The discount rate used to determine the operating lease liability was 9.75%.

#### *Other operating real estate leases*

The Company has executed or assumed as lessee operating leases for rental of office space. The terms of those leases range from 1 to 5 years. The Company is obligated to make lease payments totaling approximately \$0.8 million for those leases over the respective lease terms.

Total operating lease cost for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 was \$6.9 million and \$8.1 million, which consisted of \$5.6 million and \$7.4 million of fixed lease expense and \$1.3 million and \$0.7 million of variable lease expense, respectively. Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities was \$7.3 million and \$7.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

The maturities of the operating lease liabilities as of December 31, 2024 were as follows (in thousands):

<b>Year ending December 31,</b>	
2025	\$ 7,903
2026	7,873
2027	6,660
2028	150
2029 and thereafter	23
Total undiscounted lease payments	22,609
Less: imputed interest	(2,359)
Total operating lease liabilities	<u>\$ 20,250</u>

## **Note 9. Commitments and Contingencies**

### ***Letters of Credit***

In connection with certain office leasehold interests in real property located in San Francisco (350 Treat Ave and, 2741 16th Street) and in Paris, France, the Company obtained letters of credit from certain banks as required by the lease agreements. If the Company defaults under the terms of the applicable lease, the lessor will be entitled to draw upon the letters of credit in the amount necessary to cure the default. The amounts covered by the letters of credit are collateralized by certificates of deposit, which are included in restricted cash on the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2024 and 2023. The immaterial amount collateralizing the Paris letter of credit was released in October 2024 following the expiry of the Paris lease. The outstanding amount of the letters of credit was \$1.4 million and \$1.4 million as of December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

### ***Non-cancelable purchase commitments***

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had non-cancelable purchase commitments to third-party contract manufacturers for approximately \$12.5 million and other vendors for approximately \$4.4 million.

### ***Contingencies***

From time to time, the Company may be involved in legal and administrative proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. The Company records a liability in its consolidated financial statements for these matters when a loss is known or considered probable and the amount can be reasonably estimated. Management reviews these estimates in each accounting period as additional information becomes known and adjusts the loss provision when appropriate. If the loss is not probable or cannot be reasonably estimated, a liability is not recorded in the consolidated financial statements. If a loss is probable but the amount of loss cannot be reasonably estimated, the Company discloses the loss contingency and an estimate of possible loss or range of loss (unless such an estimate cannot be made). Legal costs incurred in connection with loss contingencies are expensed as incurred.

### ***Litigation***

The Company is involved in various legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. Significant judgment is required in both the determination of probability and the determination as to whether any exposure is reasonably estimable. Actual outcomes of these legal and regulatory proceedings may materially differ from our current estimates.

#### ***Velodyne Legacy Litigation***

On March 3, 2021, a purported shareholder of Velodyne filed a complaint for a putative class action against Velodyne, Anand Gopalan and Andrew Hamer in the United States District Court, Northern District of California, entitled *Moradpour v. Velodyne Lidar, Inc., et al.*, No. 3:21-cv01486-SI. The complaint alleged purported violations of the federal securities laws and that, among other things, the defendants made materially false and/or misleading statements and failed to disclose material facts about Velodyne's business, operations and prospects, including with respect to David Hall's role with Velodyne and removal as Chairman of Velodyne's Board of Directors. The complaint alleged that purported class members have suffered losses and sought, among other things, an award of compensatory damages on behalf of a putative class of persons who purchased or otherwise acquired Velodyne's securities between November 9, 2020 and February 19, 2021.

On March 12, 2021, a putative class action entitled *Reese v. Velodyne Lidar, Inc., et al.*, No. 3:21-cv-01736-VC, was filed against Velodyne, Mr. Gopalan and Mr. Hamer in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California, based on allegations similar to those in the earlier class action and seeking recovery on behalf of the same putative class. On March 19, 2021, another putative class action entitled *Nick v. Velodyne Lidar, Inc., et al.*, No. 4:21-cv-01950-JST, was filed in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California, against Velodyne, Mr. Gopalan, Mr. Hamer, two current or former directors, and three other entities. The complaint was based on allegations similar to those in the earlier class actions and sought, among other things, an award of compensatory damages on behalf of a putative class of persons who purchased or otherwise acquired Velodyne's securities between July 2, 2020 and March 17, 2021. The class actions have been consolidated, lead plaintiffs have been appointed and an amended consolidated complaint was filed on September 1, 2021, based on allegations similar to those in the earlier class actions. After multiple motions to dismiss, on July 1, 2022, the court denied the motion to dismiss as it relates to the claims related to David Hall's role with Velodyne, but granted the motion to dismiss as to all other claims. On July 14, 2023, the Court granted Diane Smith's motion for class certification.

On March 13, 2024, the parties to the consolidated securities class action lawsuit filed a stipulation of settlement to settle this lawsuit, without any admission or concession of wrongdoing or liability by Velodyne or the individual defendants. On April 19, 2024, the court preliminarily approved the settlement that provides for a payment of \$27.5 million, of which \$23.4 million was funded by insurance proceeds. The Company had accrued for and recorded the entire amount of this \$27.5 million settlement liability and had recorded the expense within general and administrative expenses in 2023 after concluding that such settlement amount is probable and reasonably estimable. As of December 31, 2023, the Company recorded an insurance receivable of \$23.4 million in prepaid expenses and other current assets to be funded by insurance proceeds based on the terms of the settlement. The \$23.4 million insurance receivable allows the Company to recover the majority of the settlement expense, resulting in a net charge of \$4.1 million in its consolidated statement of operations. The settlement charge of \$4.1 million was paid in June 2024. As a result of the court approving the settlement, issuing final judgment, and dismissing the lawsuit on August 19, 2024, the Company unrecognized the related liability and receivable in the amount of \$23.4 million.

On January 18, 2022, David and Marta Hall filed a lawsuit in the Superior Court of California, County of Alameda, against current and former officers and directors of Velodyne, as well as Jeff Vetter, Velodyne's outside counsel. The Halls sought to recover damages for financial and other injuries they allegedly sustained as a result of the merger between Graf and Velodyne. On May 3, 2022, certain defendants filed motions to compel arbitration and other defendants filed motions to quash service of process for lack of personal jurisdiction. The court conducted a hearing on the motions on July 20, 2022. On August 30, 2022, the court granted the motion to quash service with respect to the out of state defendants. On October 3, 2022, the court granted the motion to compel Mr. Hall to arbitrate his claims, and stayed proceedings on Ms. Hall's claims pending arbitration of Mr. Hall's claims. On October 20, 2022, Mr. and Ms. Hall voluntarily dismissed the action without prejudice. On January 3, 2023, Mr. and Ms. Hall filed an arbitration demand with substantially the same allegations as the prior lawsuit. On or about August 22, 2023, and Ms. Hall filed an application in Texas District Court, Dallas County to compel arbitration of Messrs. Graf and Dee who had been dismissed from the prior court action for lack of personal jurisdiction. Messrs. Graf and Dee agreed to participate in the arbitration and thus the Texas action has been stayed. On January 17, 2025, three of the individual respondents were dismissed with prejudice, and Mr. and Ms. Hall dismissed certain claims against the three remaining respondents Messrs. Goplan, Graf and Dee. The arbitration hearing previously set for February 3, 2025 was vacated. The parties agreed to a confidential settlement, without any admission or concession of wrongdoing or liability by Velodyne or the individual respondents, and subject to final documentation. As of December 31, 2024, the Company had accrued the expected settlement expenses associated with this action. An insurance receivable allows the Company to recover the majority of the expected settlement expenses, resulting in a net charge that is immaterial to its consolidated statement of operations.

On August 10, 2023, Plaintiffs David and Marta Hall filed a complaint against Velodyne in the Superior Court of California, County of San Francisco asserting claims for breach of contract and failure to reimburse expenses in violation of California Labor Code Section 2802 (the "2023 Hall Matter"). The 2023 Hall Matter seeks indemnification for legal fees incurred on the Halls' behalf in connection with a prior derivative action against certain Velodyne officers and directors, and naming Velodyne as a nominal defendant, captioned *In Re Velodyne Lidar, Inc. Derivative Action*, Case No. 1:21-cv-00369-TMH (D. Del.) (dismissed on November 7, 2023). On November 21, 2023, Velodyne denied all allegations. The 2023 Hall Matter is set for trial on April 8, 2025. While the Company does not believe the claims are meritorious; a settlement for an immaterial amount was agreed upon in principle by the parties.

On August 25, 2023, a putative shareholder class action suit was filed in the Delaware Court of Chancery against six former officers and directors of Graf Acquisition LLC, the predecessor entity of Velodyne, as well as two other entities (one of which has since been dismissed without prejudice), entitled *Berger v. Graf Acquisition, LLC, et al.*, No. C.A. 2023 0873 LWW. The Company, Graf Acquisition LLC and Velodyne are not named as defendants. The plaintiff, who was allegedly a GIC shareholder, asserts claims for breach of fiduciary duty and unjust enrichment in connection with the merger of GIC and Velodyne on September 29, 2020, and seeks damages, disgorgement and other recovery on behalf of the putative class of GIC shareholders in an unspecified amount. The Company is obligated to indemnify such former officers and directors under certain circumstances. The court has set trial for July 14, 2025. The Company does not believe the claims are meritorious and intends to defend the action vigorously.

#### *Ouster Litigation*

On April 11, 2023, the Company filed a complaint with the United States International Trade Commission (the “Commission”) pursuant to 19 U.S.C. § 1337 (“Section 337”). The complaint requests that the Commission institute an investigation relating to the unlawful importation, sale for importation, and/or sale after importation into the United States by Hesai Group, Hesai Technology Co., Ltd., and Hesai Inc. (collectively “Hesai”) of certain LiDAR (Light Detection and Ranging) systems and/or components thereof. The complaint alleges that Hesai’s LiDAR products infringe certain claims of the Company’s U.S. Patent Nos. 11,175,405, 11,178,381, 11,190,750, 11,287,515 and/or 11,422,236. The complaint seeks the issuance of a permanent exclusion order and cease and desist order. On May 11, 2023, the Commission decided to institute an investigation based on the Company’s complaint as In the Matter of Certain LiDAR (Light Detection and Ranging) Systems and Components Thereof, 337-TA-1363. On May 25, 2023, the Administrative Law Judge issued a procedural schedule whereby the evidentiary hearing was to begin on January 4, 2024, with a target date for completion of the Investigation by the Commission on October 17, 2024. On June 7, 2023, Hesai responded to the complaint and denied all allegations. On June 22, 2023, Hesai filed a motion to terminate or alternatively stay the investigation in light of an alleged agreement to arbitrate based on the Settlement Agreement signed in 2020 between Hesai and Velodyne (the “Settlement Agreement”). Hesai alleged that the Company is bound to the 2020 Settlement Agreement as a result of the Company’s merger with Velodyne in 2023. The Company opposed the motion, including any allegation that the Company has any obligation to arbitrate or that its patents are subject to any terms of the 2020 Settlement Agreement, which the Company never signed. On August 24, 2023, the administrative law judge (“ALJ”) issued an initial determination granting the motion to terminate, holding that a valid arbitration agreement exists as part of the Settlement Agreement, and thus arbitrators should decide whether the Company has an obligation to arbitrate. On August 31, 2023, the Company filed a petition for review of the initial determination with the Commission. On September 14, 2023, Hesai responded. On October 11, 2023, the Commission issued a notice of its determination to review and, on review, to affirm with modification the ALJ’s initial determination granting the motion to terminate the investigation in its entirety based upon the arbitration agreement. As a result, the investigation was terminated.

On April 11, 2023, the Company also filed a complaint in the District of Delaware alleging patent infringement of the same patents as in the aforementioned Section 337 proceeding against Hesai Group and Hesai Technology Co., Ltd. The complaint seeks monetary damages as well as the issuance of a permanent injunction. On May 30, 2023, the Court granted to stay the case pending the resolution, including all appeals, of In the Matter of Certain LiDAR (Light Detection and Ranging) Systems and Components Thereof, 337-TA-1363. On February 10, 2025, the parties filed a joint request to maintain the stay.

On May 17, 2023, Hesai Photonics Technology Co. Ltd. and Hesai Group (collectively “Hesai Photonics”) filed a request for arbitration with JAMS against the Company, Velodyne Lidar, Inc., Velodyne, LLC, and Oban Merger Sub II LLC. Hesai Photonics alleges that the Company is bound by the terms and conditions, including an obligation to arbitrate disputes, of a Settlement Agreement signed in 2020 between Hesai Photonics and Velodyne Lidar, Inc. as a result of the Company’s 2023 merger with Velodyne Lidar, Inc. On June 13, 2023, the Company responded to the arbitration demand. The Company denied all allegations. The Company also disputed that there was an obligation to arbitrate, and thus, alleged that JAMS lacked jurisdiction. The arbitration hearing was held on November 18-19, 2024, and the Company awaits a decision.

On September 14, September 25, and September 26, 2023, Hesai filed Petitions for Inter Partes Review with the Patent Trial and Appeal Board (“PTAB”) challenging the validity of the Company’s patents asserted in the ITC and Delaware patent actions. The Company provided preliminary responses to those petitions in late December 2023 and early January 2024. On March 19, 2024, March 28, 2024, and April 1, 2024 the PTAB issued decisions to institute inter partes review for four patents: IPR2023-01421 (Patent No. 11,175,405), hearing date of December 17, 2024; IPR2023-01422 (Patent No. 11,287,515), hearing date of December 17, 2024; IPR2023-01456 (Patent No. 11,178,381), hearing date of January 13, 2025; and IPR2023-01457 (Patent No. 11,190,750), hearing date of January 13, 2025. On March 13, 2025, the PTAB issued final written decisions upholding the patentability of all challenged claims in IPR2023-01422, and finding unpatentable all challenged claims in IPR2023-01421 and IPR2023-01457. On March 17, 2025, the PTAB issued a final written decision finding unpatentable all challenged claims of IPR2023-01456. Regarding the fifth patent (Patent No. 11,422,236), the PTAB declined to institute on March 28, 2024 (see IPR2023-01458). Hesai requested review to the Director of the United States Patent and Trademark Office (“Director Review”), who remanded to the PTAB for further review of its decision not to institute. On January 21, 2025, the PTAB again denied institution, to which Hesai again requested Director Review, and the Company objected. The parties are awaiting decision on whether Director Review will occur.

### ***Indemnification***

From time to time, the Company enters into agreements in the ordinary course of business that include indemnification provisions. Generally, in these provisions the Company agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the indemnified parties for claims and losses suffered or incurred by such indemnified parties for which the Company is responsible under the applicable indemnification provisions. The terms of the indemnification provisions vary depending upon negotiations between the Company and its counterpart; however, typically, these indemnification obligations survive the term of the contract and the maximum potential amount of future payments the Company could be required to make pursuant to these provisions are uncapped.

The Company has also entered into indemnity agreements pursuant to which it has indemnified its directors and officers, to the extent legally permissible, against all liabilities reasonably incurred in connection with any action in which such individual may be involved by reason of such individual being or having been a director or executive officer, other than liabilities arising from willful misconduct of the individual. To date, the Company is indemnifying and has incurred costs to defend lawsuits or settle claims described above under the heading “Litigation” pursuant to the indemnity agreements of former directors and officers.

### **Note 10. Common Stock**

Pursuant to the terms of the Second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the Company is authorized to issue the following shares and classes of capital stock, each with a par value of \$0.0001 per share: (i) 100,000,000 shares of common stock; (ii) 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock. The holder of each share of common stock is entitled to one vote.

On April 29, 2022, the Company entered into the ATM Agreement pursuant to which the Company may, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the agreement offer and sell, from time to time, through or to the agents, acting as agent or principal, shares of the Company’s common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, having an aggregate offering price of up to \$150.0 million.

During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company sold 6,045,428 and 2,878,875 shares, respectively. The weighted-average sales price and gross proceeds to the Company before deducting offering costs, sales commissions and fees were approximately \$9.64 and \$5.67 per share and \$58.3 million and \$16.3 million, respectively, during the year ended December 31, 2024 and 2023. The Company plans to use the net proceeds from this offering for working capital and general corporate purposes.

The remaining availability under the ATM Agreement as of December 31, 2024 is approximately \$58.6 million.

### **Note 11. Stock-based Compensation**

As of December 31, 2024, the Company maintains five equity incentive plans: its Amended and Restated 2015 Stock Plan (the “2015 Plan”), the Sense Photonics, Inc. 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (the “Sense Plan”), the Velodyne Lidar, Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (the “Velodyne Plan”), its 2021 Incentive Award Plan (the “2021 Plan”) and its Amended and Restated 2022 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the “2022 ESPP” and, collectively with the 2015 Plan, the Sense Plan, the Velodyne Plan and the 2021 Plan, the “Plans”).

The Plans, other than the 2022 ESPP, provide for the grant of stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards (“RSAs”), restricted stock units (“RSUs”), performance stock unit awards and other forms of equity compensation (collectively, “equity awards”). In addition, the 2021 Plan provides for the grant of performance bonus awards. New equity awards may only be granted under the 2021 Plan and Velodyne Plan. Awards under the 2021 Plan and Velodyne Plan can be granted to employees, including officers, directors and consultants of the Company and its subsidiaries, in each case, within the limits provided in the 2021 Plan and Velodyne Plan, respectively.

Options under the Plans will be exercisable at such times and as specified in the Award Agreement (as defined in the Plans) provided that the term of an option or stock appreciation will not exceed ten years. Options granted under the Plans may be Incentive Stock Options (ISOs) or Non-statutory Stock Options, as determined by the Administrator (as defined in the Plans) at the time of grant of an option and subject to the applicable provisions of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder. The exercise price of an option will be no less than 100% of the fair market value of the shares of common stock on the date of grant. The exercise price of an ISO granted to a 10% shareholder will be no less than 110% of the fair market value of the shares on the date of grant and the term of the ISO will not exceed five years. Options granted generally vest over four years and vest at a rate of 25% upon the first anniversary of the issuance date and 1/36th per month thereafter. The Company accounts for forfeitures as they occur.

Restricted stock and restricted stock units granted to employees generally vest as to 25% of the shares on the first anniversary service date of the grant, and quarterly thereafter so as to be 100% vested on the fourth anniversary of the vesting commencement date. All participants holding shares of restricted stock will be entitled to all the rights of a stockholder with respect to such shares and have voting power and other rights with respect to such shares, provided, however, that such shares are held in escrow and subject to forfeiture until the shares vested.

Certain employees have the right to early exercise unvested stock options, subject to rights held by the Company to repurchase unvested shares in the event of voluntary or involuntary termination. The Company accounts for cash received in consideration for the early exercise of unvested stock options as a non-current liability, included as a component of other liabilities in the Company’s consolidated balance sheets.

#### *2021 Incentive Award Plan*

On March 11, 2021, the board of directors approved the 2021 Plan. 18,558,576 shares of the Company’s common stock were initially reserved for issuance under the 2021 Plan. The 2021 Plan includes an evergreen provision that provides for an annual increase in the number of shares of common stock available for issuance thereunder beginning on January 1, 2022 and ending on January 1, 2031, equal to 5% of the shares of Company common stock outstanding on the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year and such smaller number of shares as determined by the board of directors or a committee thereof.

#### *2015 Stock Plan*

In 2015, the Company established its 2015 Stock Plan. As of March 11, 2021, the effective time of the Colonnade Merger, the Company no longer grants equity awards pursuant to the 2015 Plan, but it continues to govern the terms of outstanding stock options that were granted prior to that date.

#### *2022 Employee Stock Purchase Plan*

The Company’s 2022 ESPP has been offered to all eligible employees since August 2022 and generally permits certain employees to purchase shares of our common stock through payroll deductions of up to 15% of their compensation of each offering period, subject to certain limitations.

The 2022 ESPP provides offering periods that have a duration of 24 months in length and are comprised of purchase periods of six months in length. The offering periods are scheduled to start on the first trading day on or after May 16 and November 16 of each year. Under the 2022 ESPP, the purchase price of a share equals 85% of the lesser of the fair market value of a share of common stock on either the first or last day of the applicable offering period of the last day of the applicable purchase period.

In May of 2023, the Company increased the share purchase limit under the 2022 ESPP to 3,000 shares of the Company’s common stock per offering period and added Velodyne Lidar, Inc. as a participating employer in the 2022 ESPP. The stock-based compensation expense for the 2022 ESPP is based on the estimated grant date fair value utilizing the Black-Scholes option valuation model of the 2022 ESPP shares and the number of shares that can be purchased as of the grant date, which is recognized as expense on a straight-line expense attribution method over the length of an offering period. During fiscal 2024 employees purchased 384,341 shares of common stock under the 2022 ESPP at a weighted-average purchase price of \$4.43, with proceeds of \$1.7 million. During fiscal 2023 employees purchased 257,506 shares of common stock under the 2022 ESPP at a weighted-average purchase price of \$4.56, with proceeds of \$1.2 million.

*Equity Plans Assumed from Acquisition*

On October 22, 2021 (“Effective Time”), the Company closed the acquisition of Sense pursuant to the Agreement and Plan of Merger and Plan of Reorganization (“Sense Agreement”). Pursuant to the Sense Agreement, upon the completion of the transaction, the Company assumed the Sense 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (the “Sense Plan”). In addition, pursuant to the Sense Agreement, at the Effective Time, each outstanding option to purchase Sense common stock and each award of time-based RSUs in respect of shares of Sense common stock held by Sense employees, in each case, that was outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was automatically adjusted by the Exchange Ratio (as defined in the Sense Agreement) and converted into an equity award of the same type covering shares of the Company’s common stock, on the same terms and conditions, (including, if applicable, any continuing vesting requirements) under the applicable Sense plan and award agreement in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time (the “Assumed Awards”). In connection with the closing of the acquisition, 82,311 stock options and 449,098 RSUs were assumed.

On February 10, 2023, the Company consummated the Velodyne Merger. Pursuant to the Velodyne Merger, the Company assumed the Velodyne Lidar, Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan (the “Velodyne Plan”), and all restricted stock units granted thereunder that were outstanding immediately prior to the consummation of the Velodyne Merger and converted into restricted stock units covering shares of the Company’s common stock (such assumed awards, the “Assumed RSUs”) and all shares of Velodyne Lidar, Inc. restricted stock were converted into shares of Company restricted stock. Each Assumed RSU and award of restricted stock is subject to substantially the same terms and conditions as applied to the related Velodyne restricted stock unit award or restricted stock award immediately prior to the consummation of the Velodyne Merger, except that the number of shares of common stock subject to each Assumed RSU or constituting restricted stock was adjusted in accordance with the terms of the Velodyne Merger Agreement. In connection with the consummation of the Velodyne Merger, 961,012 Assumed RSUs and 728,646 shares of restricted stock were assumed. Pursuant to the terms of the Velodyne Plan, the number of shares reserved for issuance increases on January 1 of each year by the lesser of 820,400 shares or such smaller number of shares determined by the board of directors. In addition, any shares that are subject to awards forfeited and any shares of restricted stock that are forfeited will be available for grant under the Velodyne Plan. As of December 31, 2023, the Company had reserved 1,077,184 shares of the Company’s common stock for issuance under the Velodyne Plan.

The Company recognized stock-based compensation for all stock options in the statements of operations and comprehensive loss as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Cost of revenue	\$ 4,608	\$ 2,854
Research and development	18,260	24,551
Sales and marketing	5,347	9,966
General and administrative	12,244	20,354
Total stock-based compensation	<u>\$ 40,459</u>	<u>\$ 57,725</u>

The following table summarizes stock-based compensation expense by award type (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
RSUs	\$ 29,929	\$ 43,772
Stock Options	4,480	7,292
Employee stock purchase plan	1,956	1,476
RSAs	4,094	5,185
Total stock-based compensation	<u>\$ 40,459</u>	<u>\$ 57,725</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

Stock option activity for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 is as follows:

	Number of Shares Underlying Outstanding Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price per Share	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding—January 1, 2023	2,101,536	\$ 10.12	7.7	\$ 8,285
Options exercised	(142,117)	1.94		617
Options cancelled	(87,770)	82.17		58
Outstanding—December 31, 2023	1,871,649	\$ 7.36	6.7	\$ 6,191
Options exercised	(105,581)	\$ 1.93		\$ 610
Options cancelled	(11,044)	\$ 29.39		\$ 21
Outstanding—December 31, 2024	1,755,024	7.55	5.7	\$ 10,076
Vested and expected to vest—December 31, 2024	1,755,024	\$ 7.55	5.7	\$ 10,076
Exercisable—December 31, 2024	1,754,980	\$ 7.55	5.7	\$ 10,076

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding and exercisable at December 31, 2024.

Exercise Price	Options Outstanding		Options Exercisable
	Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	
\$ 1.85	196,660	5.5	196,660
\$ 2.13	796,747	5.8	796,747
\$ 14.22	752,408	5.8	752,408
\$ 52.40	9,209	4.7	9,165
	<u>1,755,024</u>		<u>1,754,980</u>

No options were granted during the years ended December 31, 2024 and December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2024, the remaining unamortized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options that is expected to be recognized was immaterial.

*Restricted Stock Units (“RSU”)*

A summary of RSUs activity under the Plan is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value (per share)
Unvested—January 1, 2023	1,650,815	\$ 39.83
Granted during the year	3,976,916	9.05
Canceled during the year	(793,135)	21.24
Vested during the year	(1,759,657)	25.18
Unvested—December 31, 2023	3,074,939	\$ 13.19
Granted during the year	2,836,726	9.45
Canceled during the year	(424,161)	12.70
Vested during the year	(2,022,740)	12.37
Unvested—December 31, 2024	3,464,764	\$ 10.68

As of December 31, 2024, total compensation expense related to unvested RSUs granted to employees, but not yet recognized, was \$28.6 million, with a weighted-average remaining vesting period of 1.5 years.

*Restricted Stock Awards*

A summary of RSA activity is as follows:

	Number of Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value (per share)
Unvested—December 31, 2023	376,919	\$ 15.30
Granted	533,601	7.94
Vested	(453,822)	10.69
Unvested—December 31, 2024	456,698	\$ 11.28

Stock compensation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of each award of RSAs. As of December 31, 2024, total compensation expense related to unvested RSAs granted to employees, but not yet recognized, was \$3.2 million, with a weighted-average remaining vesting period of 0.70 years. The common stock comprising RSAs is issued at grant but, generally, is subject to a risk of forfeiture if the holder terminates service with the Company and its subsidiaries prior to vesting.

**Note 12. Employee benefit plan**

In 2018, the Company adopted a defined contribution retirement savings plan under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code. This plan covers substantially all employees who meet minimum age and service requirements and allows participants to defer a portion of their annual compensation on a pre-tax basis. The Company at its discretion offers matching contributions of up to 4% of each employee's annual compensation. The Company provided matching contributions of \$1.7 million and \$2.1 million to the plan during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

**Note 13. Net Loss Per Common Share**

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted net loss per common share attributable to common stockholders (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Numerator:		
Net loss	\$ (97,045)	\$ (374,110)
Denominator:		
Weighted average shares used to compute basic and diluted net loss per share	46,584,479	37,042,081
Net loss per common share-basic and diluted	\$ (2.08)	\$ (10.10)

The following outstanding shares of potentially dilutive securities were excluded from the computation of diluted net loss per share attributable to common stockholders for the periods presented because including them would have been antidilutive:

	December 31,	
	2024	2023
Options to purchase common stock	1,755,024	1,871,649
Public and private common stock warrants	5,235,409	5,232,035
Restricted Stock Units	3,464,764	3,074,939
Unvested early exercised common stock options	—	16,087
Share purchase rights under the ESPP	569,048	2,068,574
Unvested RSAs	456,698	376,919
Total	11,480,943	12,640,203

**Note 14. Income taxes**

Loss before income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2024, and 2023 are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Domestic	\$ (98,413)	\$ (375,023)
Foreign	1,905	1,436
Total	\$ (96,508)	\$ (373,587)

The components of income tax expense are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Current:		
Federal	\$ —	\$ 84
State	34	38
Foreign	314	372
Total current expense	348	494
Deferred:		
Federal	135	—
State	—	—
Foreign	54	29
Total deferred expense	189	29
Total income tax expense	\$ 537	\$ 523

A reconciliation between the statutory U.S. federal rate and the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Tax at federal statutory rate	\$ (20,267)	\$ (78,453)
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	23	30
Stock compensation	7,213	8,185
Foreign rate differential	10	99
Fair value changes - warrants	(22)	10
Goodwill impairment	—	35,002
Valuation allowance	13,174	35,856
Non-deductible expenses	39	(412)
Other	367	206
Total tax provision	\$ 537	\$ 523

Significant components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities for federal, state and foreign income taxes are as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
<b>Deferred tax assets:</b>		
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 200,050	\$ 222,481
Credits	9,863	9,863
Stock based compensation	2,118	6,359
Accruals and reserves	4,296	10,805
Deferred revenue	5,163	5,017
Fixed assets	1,689	2,260
Operating lease liability	5,086	9,725
Capitalized research and development expenditures	37,291	53,647
Gross deferred tax assets	265,556	320,157
Valuation allowance	(259,698)	(305,007)
Net deferred tax assets	5,858	15,150
<b>Deferred tax liabilities:</b>		
Intangible property	(3,022)	(6,343)
Operating lease, right of use assets	(2,571)	(8,388)
Gross deferred tax liabilities	(5,593)	(14,731)
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 265	\$ 419

The Company has established a full valuation allowance of \$259.7 million and \$305.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively, against its U.S. Federal and state deferred tax assets. The Company determines its valuation allowance on deferred tax assets by considering both positive and negative evidence in order to ascertain whether it is more likely than not that deferred tax assets will be realized. Due to the history of losses the Company has generated in the past, the Company believes that it is not more likely than not that all of its U.S. Federal and state deferred tax assets can be realized as of December 31, 2024.

The valuation allowance on the Company's net deferred taxes decreased by \$45.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2024 as compared to an increase of \$235.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. The decrease in valuation allowance is primarily attributable to the generation of net operating losses and capitalization of research and development expenditures.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had federal net operating loss carryforwards and state net operating loss carryforwards of approximately \$913.2 million and \$415.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2024, federal net operating loss carryforwards generated after December 31, 2017 will be carried forward indefinitely and the state net operating loss carryforward begins expiring in 2028 through 2043. As of December 31, 2024, the amount of federal net operating loss that does not expire is \$833.3 million.

As of December 31, 2024, the Company had federal and state research and development credit carryforwards of approximately \$5.0 million and \$12.8 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2024 the federal credits will expire starting in 2035, if not utilized and state credits carryforward indefinitely.

The Tax Reform Act of 1986 and similar state legislation impose substantial restrictions on the utilization of the net operating losses and tax credit carryforwards in the event there is a change in ownership as provided by Section 382 and Section 383 of the Internal Revenue Code and similar state provisions. We have completed an analysis of Section 382 ownership changes in our stock through February 10, 2023 and have concluded that we have experienced ownership changes that will result in limitations in our ability to use certain of our tax credit carryforwards. The Company may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of future transactions in our stock. If it is determined that we undergo one or more ownership changes in the future, then our ability to utilize our U.S. Federal and state net operating loss carryforwards or other tax attributes may be limited or eliminated.

## [Table of Contents](#)

The balance of gross unrecognized tax benefits as of December 31, 2024, and 2023 was \$24.8 million and \$24.8 million, respectively. Out of the total unrecognized tax benefits, \$0.5 million at December 31, 2024, if recognized, would impact our effective tax rate in the period of recognition. The Company recognizes interest and penalties accrued on any unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense. As of December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company has accrued immaterial interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions. The following table sets forth the change in the uncertain tax positions for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Balance at the beginning of the year	\$ 24,755	\$ 18,812
Decreases:		
For prior years' tax positions	—	(1,958)
Increases:		
For prior years' tax positions	—	7,901
Balance at the end of the year	\$ 24,755	\$ 24,755

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. for Federal, California, and other US states, as well as miscellaneous foreign jurisdictions. In the normal course of business, the Company is subject to examination by taxing authorities. The earliest year open for examination is the 2016 tax year. The Company's 2017 and 2018 tax years are currently under IRS examination. The Company believes that an adequate provision has been made for any adjustments that may result from the tax examination. Although the timing of the resolution, settlement, and closure of the examination is not certain, the Company does not believe it is reasonably possible that the Company's unrecognized tax benefits will materially change in the next 12 months. All of the net operating losses and research and development credit carry-forwards that may be used in future years are still subject to inquiry given that the statute of limitation for these items would begin in the year of the utilization.

**Note 15. Revenue**

The majority of the Company's revenue is recognized at the point in time when the customer obtains control of the respective lidar sensor kits. Revenue recognized over time is immaterial to total revenue recognized for any given period.

The following table presents total revenues by geographic area based on the location products were shipped to and services provided (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Americas	\$ 58,429	\$ 45,744
Asia and Pacific	20,158	12,929
Europe, Middle East and Africa	32,513	24,606
Total	\$ 111,101	\$ 83,279

Customers that accounted for more than 10% of revenue during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Customer E	12 %	— %

Countries that accounted for more than 10% of revenue was as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
United States	49 %	53 %
Sweden	10 %	— %

**Revenue contract balances**

Timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to customers. An unbilled receivable is recorded in instances when revenue is recognized prior to invoicing, and amounts collected in advance of services being provided are recorded as deferred revenue. Contract assets are generated when contractual billing schedules differ from revenue recognition timing.

**Unbilled receivables**

A receivable for multi-year licensing services is generally recorded upon invoicing. A receivable for multi-year license contracts is recorded upon delivery, whether or not invoiced, to the extent the Company has an unconditional right to receive payment in the future related to those licenses. As of December 31, 2024, the current portion of these unbilled receivables in the amount of \$3.3 million, primarily consisting of unbilled receivables from multi-year license contracts, is included in "Accounts receivable, net" on the consolidated balance sheet.

**Contract Assets**

Contract assets primarily relate to the Company's rights to consideration under license arrangements when the licenses have been transferred to the customers, but payment is contingent upon a future event, other than the passage of time (i.e. type of unbilled receivable) and for which the Company does not have an unconditional right at the reporting date.

Contract asset also arises when the timing of billing differs from the timing of revenue recognized, such as when revenue is recognized on guaranteed minimum payments at the inception of the contract when there is not yet a right to invoice in accordance with contract terms and payment is contingent upon future event.

*Contract Liabilities*

Contract liabilities consist of deferred revenue, advanced payments and deposits from customers for goods and services that are yet to be provided. Deferred revenue includes billings in excess of revenue recognized related to product sales, licenses, extended warranty and other services revenue, and is recognized as revenue when the Company performs under the contract. The long-term portion of deferred revenue, mostly related to obligations under license arrangements and extended warranty, is classified as non-current contract liabilities and is included in other non-current liabilities in the Company's consolidated balance sheets. Customer advanced payments represent required customer payments in advance of product shipments according to customer's payment term. Customer advance payments are recognized as revenue when control of the performance obligation is transferred to the customer. Customer deposits represent consideration received from a customer which can be applied to future product or service purchases, or refunded.

Contract assets and liabilities are presented net at the individual contract level in the consolidated balance sheet and are classified as current or long-term based on the nature of the underlying contractual rights and obligations.

	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
<b>Contract liabilities, current</b>		
Deferred revenues from multi-year licensing contracts	\$ 10,922	\$ 4,723
Other contract liabilities	23,429	8,162
<b>Contract liabilities, non-current portion</b>		
Deferred revenues from multi-year licensing contracts	\$ 627	\$ 3,997
Other contract liabilities	1,911	970
<b>Total contract liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 36,889</b>	<b>\$ 17,852</b>

Deferred revenues from multi-year licensing contracts mainly represent minimum royalty payments received from licensees relating to long-term IP license contracts for which the Company has future obligations under the license agreements. Royalties from the IP licenses are recognized at the later of the period the sales occur or the satisfaction of the performance obligation to which some or all of the royalties have been allocated. The Company evaluated its performance obligations under multi-year licensing contracts and did not recognize any revenue under such licensing contracts in fiscal years 2024 and 2023 because the Company concluded there is significant uncertainty associated with resolving the Company's performance.

Other contract liabilities primarily relate to a multi-year contract entered in 2023 with a customer to sell its products. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company signed a new contract, which was subsequently modified, with this customer that added new service performance obligations and modified certain payment, pricing and delivery terms. As a result, the Company received an additional \$16.2 million in payments from this customer, which was recorded in other contract liabilities. Modifications were accounted for in accordance with the contract modification framework. As of December 31, 2024, \$21.5 million remained deferred under the contract until a future product and service delivery date.

The following table provides information about contract liabilities (remaining performance obligations) and the significant changes in the balances during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 (in thousands).

	<b>Contract Liabilities</b>
Ending balance as of December 31, 2022	\$ 744
Net revenue deferred in the period	9,126
Revenue recognized that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the period	(402)
Contract liabilities acquired in the Velodyne Merger	8,384
Ending balance as of December 31, 2023	<b>\$ 17,852</b>
Net revenue deferred in the period	21,031
Revenue recognized that was included in the contract liability balance at the beginning of the period	(1,994)
Ending balance as of December 31, 2024	<b>\$ 36,889</b>

**Note 16. Segments**

The Company's CODM is the Chief Executive Officer. The Chief Executive Officer reviews financial information including revenue, expenses and net income presented on a consolidated basis, accompanied by certain supplemental information about significant expense categories for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating the Company's financial performance. The Company operates as one reportable and operating segment, which relates to the sale and production of lidar sensor kits and there are no segment managers who are held accountable for operations, operating results and plans for levels or components below the consolidated unit level. The CODM assesses financial performance of the reportable segment and decides how to allocate resources based on net income that also is reported as net income attributable to the Company on the consolidated statements of income. Net income is also used by our chief operating decision maker to monitor actual results versus budget and prior periods amounts of our reportable segment and decide how to expand business or to return value to shareholders. The measure of the segment assets is reported on the balance sheet as total assets.

The following table reflects certain financial data for our reportable segment (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
Total revenue	\$ 111,101	\$ 83,279
Less <sup>(1)</sup> :		
Product manufacturing costs	57,951	51,830
Stock based compensation and amortization expense	6,377	4,498
Other costs <sup>(2)</sup>	6,313	18,637
Research and development	58,084	91,210
Sales and marketing	27,852	41,639
General and administrative	58,701	81,982
Goodwill impairment charges	—	166,675
Total other (income) expense, net	(7,669)	395
Provision for income tax expense	537	523
Net loss	\$ (97,045)	\$ (374,110)

<sup>(1)</sup>The significant expense categories and amounts align with the segment-level information that is regularly provided to the chief operating decision maker.

<sup>(2)</sup>Other costs primarily includes inventory excess and obsolescence, scrap, warranty, freight and other cost of revenue items.

## **Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosures**

None.

### **Item 9A. Controls and Procedures**

#### **Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls and Procedures**

Disclosure controls and procedures include controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports filed or submitted under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, (“Exchange Act”) is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to management of the Company, including its Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives. In addition, the design of disclosure controls and procedures must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints and that management is required to apply judgment in evaluating the benefits of possible controls and procedures relative to their costs.

#### **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer, evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as that term is defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of December 31, 2024. Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2024 due to the material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting described below.

#### **Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Interim Chief Financial Officer, conducted an assessment as of December 31, 2024 of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the criteria set forth in Internal Control–Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Based on this assessment, our management concluded that, as of December 31, 2024, our internal control over financial reporting was not effective due to the material weaknesses described below.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

We did not design and maintain an effective control environment commensurate with our financial reporting requirements. Specifically, we did not maintain a sufficient complement of personnel with an appropriate degree of internal controls and accounting knowledge, experience, and training commensurate with our accounting and reporting requirements. This material weakness contributed to the following additional material weakness.

- We did not design and maintain effective controls over the period-end financial reporting process to ensure, for other than journal entries, that segregation of duties (SOD) conflicts were identified, reviewed and mitigated by appropriately designed mitigating controls as needed to achieve complete, accurate and timely financial accounting, reporting and disclosures.

The material weakness related to the control environment resulted in adjustments to several account balances and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, adjustments to the equity and warrant liabilities accounts and related disclosures in the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements for the three months ended March 31, 2021, and an immaterial adjustment which was recorded prior to the issuance of the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2024. The material weakness related to segregation of duties did not result in a material misstatement to the consolidated financial statements. Additionally, each of these material weaknesses could result in a misstatement of account balances or disclosures that would result in a material misstatement to the annual or interim consolidated financial statements that would not be prevented or detected.

### **Remediation Measures of Unremediated Material Weaknesses**

As it relates to the above material weaknesses that continued to exist as of December 31, 2024, our management is committed and continues to make progress to improve our internal control over financial reporting. We continued implementation of a plan to remediate the control deficiencies that led to the above material weaknesses. These remediation measures are ongoing and include the following:

- Improve internal controls to ensure that segregation of duties (SOD) conflicts are timely identified, reviewed and mitigated by appropriately designed mitigating controls and procedures. This includes periodic monitoring of changes in roles and responsibilities that could impact SOD conflicts within the period-end financial reporting process.
- Continuing to recruit personnel with appropriate internal controls, accounting knowledge and experience commensurate with our accounting and reporting requirements, in addition to engaging and utilizing third party consultants and specialists. Our management also continued to reallocate and align roles and responsibilities within the accounting team to optimize and leverage the skills and experience of various personnel.
- Continuing to provide internal control training for personnel responsible for implementing internal controls for the Company.

These investments in resources have improved the stability of our accounting organization. While significant progress has been made in response to the material weaknesses, time is needed to demonstrate sustainability as it relates to our internal control over financial reporting and improvements made to our complement of resources, including demonstrating sustained operating effectiveness of our internal controls related to SOD. We are committed to continuous improvement and will continue to diligently review our internal control over financial reporting.

### **Remediation of Previously Reported Material Weaknesses**

As previously disclosed in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2023, our management concluded that we did not design and maintain effective controls over the period-end financial reporting process to achieve complete, accurate and timely financial accounting, reporting and disclosures, including adequate controls related to journal entries, and verifying transactions are properly classified in the financial statements. Our management completed the following actions and measures designed to remediate the control deficiencies that led to the above material weaknesses:

- Throughout 2024, we enhanced the design and/or operation over internal controls for period end financial reporting to ensure transactions are properly classified in our financial statements, and controls related to preparation and review of journal entries. Building on the controls designed and implemented in the previous financial years, we continued to strengthen and improve these controls during 2024.

Our management completed its documentation, testing and evaluation of the enhanced control activities and determined that, as of December 31, 2024, these control activities have been appropriately designed and implemented, and have operated effectively for a sufficient period of time to conclude that these previously identified material weaknesses related to controls over the period-end financial reporting process to achieve complete, accurate and timely financial accounting, reporting and disclosures, including adequate controls related to journal entries, and verifying transactions are properly classified in the financial statements, have been remediated.

### **Attestation Report of Registered Public Accounting Firm**

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2024 was not required to be audited by our independent registered public accounting firm under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002 due to Ouster being deemed a Smaller Reporting Company (SRC) within the definition of Rule 12b-2 as the company's public float was below the specified thresholds as of June 30, 2024. Accordingly, this Annual Report on Form 10-K does not include an attestation report of our independent registered public accounting firm.

### **Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended December 31, 2024 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

**Item 9B. Other Information**

On December 13, 2024, Megan Chung, the Company’s General Counsel and Secretary, adopted a “Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement” as defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K. The plan provides for the periodic sale of up to 11,601 shares of common stock between March 14, 2025 and December 12, 2025.

On December 12, 2024, Theodore Tewksbury, a director of the Company, adopted a “Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement.” The plan provided for the periodic sale between March 24, 2025 and July 31, 2025 of 50% of the shares of common stock issued following the vesting of certain future grants of restricted stock units. The plan was terminated on February 6, 2025.

Other than as described above, during the three months ended December 31, 2024, no director or officer of the Company adopted or terminated a “Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement” or “non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement,” as each term is defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

**Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections**

Not applicable.

### Part III

#### Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

##### *Code of Conduct*

We have adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (the “Code of Conduct”) that applies to all of our directors, officers and employees, including our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer and/or controller, and persons performing similar functions. A copy of the Code of Conduct is available on our Investors website at [investors.ouster.com](http://investors.ouster.com) in the “Governance” section. We expect that any amendments to the Code of Conduct, or any waivers of its requirements, that are required to be disclosed by SEC or NASDAQ rules will be disclosed on our website. We did not grant any waivers to the Code of Conduct in fiscal 2024. The information contained on our website is not incorporated by reference into this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The remaining information required by Items 401, 405, 406 and 407(c)(3), (d)(4) and (d)(5) of Regulation S-K will be included under the headings “Election of Directors,” “Executive Officers” “Corporate Governance,” and “Delinquent Section 16(a) Reports” (if applicable) in our definitive proxy statement for our 2025 annual meeting of stockholders (the “2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders”), to be filed within 120 days after the end of the 2024 fiscal year and is incorporated herein by reference.

##### *Information About Our Executive Officers & Directors*

The following table provides information regarding our executive officers and members of our board of directors (ages are calculated as of March 15, 2025):

Name	Age	Position at Ouster	Principal Employment
Angus Pacala	36	Director, Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer	Same
Mark Frichtl	36	Co-Founder and Chief Technology Officer	Same
Chen Geng	38	Interim Chief Financial Officer	Same
Darien Spencer	61	Chief Operating Officer	Same
Megan Chung	51	General Counsel and Secretary	Same
Theodore L. Tewksbury, Ph.D.	68	Executive Chairman of the Board of Directors	Former Chief Executive Officer of Velodyne Lidar, Inc.
Christina Correia	54	Director	Group Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer and Business Finance at Lam Research Corporation
Virginia Boulet	71	Director	Former Managing Director of Legacy Capital, LLC, an investment company
Susan Heystee	63	Director	Former Senior Vice President of Global Automotive Business at Verizon Connect, a telecommunications company
Ernest Maddock	66	Director	Former Chief Financial Officer of Micron Technology, Inc., a semiconductor manufacturing company
Stephen Skaggs	62	Director	Former Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of Atmel Corporation

##### **Item 11. Executive Compensation**

The information required by Items 402, 407(e)(4), and (e)(5) of Regulation S-K will be included under the headings “Executive Compensation” and “Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation” (if applicable) in our definitive proxy statement for our 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters**

Securities Authorized For Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans (as of December 31, 2024):

Plan category:	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants, and Rights	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants, and Rights	Number of Securities Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (excludes securities Reflected in first column)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders <sup>(1)</sup>			3,232,907 <sup>(2)(6)(8)</sup>
Restricted Stock Units	3,464,764 <sup>(3)</sup>	\$ — <sup>(5)</sup>	
Restricted Stock Awards	293,330 <sup>(7)</sup>	\$ — <sup>(5)</sup>	
Options to Purchase Common Stock	1,871,649 <sup>(4)</sup>	\$ 7.55 <sup>(5)</sup>	
Employee Stock Purchase Plan <sup>(6)</sup>	—	\$ —	
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders	—	\$ —	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,513,118</b>	<b>\$ 7.55</b>	<b>3,232,907</b>

- (1) Consists of the Ouster, Inc. 2021 Incentive Award Plan (“2021 Plan”), Velodyne 2020 Equity Incentive plan (the “Velodyne Plan”), Ouster Inc. Amended and Restated 2015 Stock Plan (“2015 Plan”) and Sense Photonics, Inc. 2017 Equity Incentive Plan and (“Sense Plan”).
- (2) The number of shares authorized under our 2021 Plan increases on the first day of each calendar year beginning on January 1, 2022 and ending on and including January 1, 2031, equal to the lesser of (A) 5% of the shares of common stock outstanding as of the last day of the immediately preceding fiscal year and (B) such lesser number of shares as determined by our board of directors. No additional awards will be granted under the 2015 Plan or the Sense Plan and, as a result, no shares remain available for issuance for new awards under the 2015 Plan or the Sense Plan. The number of shares authorized under our Velodyne 2020 Plan increases on the first day of each calendar year beginning on January 1, 2021 and ending on (and including) January 1, 2030, equal to the lesser of (A) 820,400 shares of common stock and (B) such lesser number of shares as determined by our board of directors.
- (3) Consists of 1,973,146 outstanding restricted stock units under the 2021 Plan, 1,468,180 outstanding restricted stock units under the Velodyne Plan, and 23,438 outstanding restricted stock units under the Sense Plan.
- (4) Consists of 1,745,815 outstanding options to purchase stock under the 2015 Plan and 9,209 outstanding options to purchase stock under the Sense Plan.
- (5) As of December 31, 2024, the weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options under the 2015 Plan was \$7.31 and the weighted-average exercise price of outstanding options under the Sense Plan was \$52.40. Outstanding restricted stock units and restricted stock awards subject to time-based vesting do not have an exercise price and therefore are not included in the calculation of the weighted-average exercise price.
- (6) Consists of 2,020,970 shares available for purchase by our employees under the Ouster, Inc 2022 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.
- (7) Consists of 293,330 outstanding restricted stock awards under the 2021 Plan and Velodyne Plan.
- (8) Consists of 382,763 shares remaining available for issuance under the 2021 Plan, 829,174 shares available for issuance under the Velodyne Plan.

The remaining information required by Item 403 of Regulation S-K will be included under the heading “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and such required information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence**

The information required by Items 404 and 407(a) of Regulation S-K will be included under the headings “Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions,” “Corporate Governance” and “Director Independence” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services**

The information required by Item 9(e) of Schedule 14A of the Exchange Act will be included under the heading “Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Fees and Other Matters” in our definitive proxy statement for our 2025 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and such information is incorporated herein by reference.

**Part IV**

**Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules**

(a)(1) Financial Statements.

The consolidated financial statements of the Company are listed in the index under Part II, Item 8, of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedules.

All financial statement schedules for the Company have been included in the consolidated financial statements or the related footnotes, or are either inapplicable or not required.

(a)(3) Exhibits.

The following is a list of exhibits filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Exhibit Number	Description	Incorporated by Reference				Filed/ Furnished herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
<a href="#">3.1</a>	<a href="#">Certificate of Incorporation of Ouster, Inc.</a>	S-4 POS	333-251611	3.1	3/10/2021	
<a href="#">3.2</a>	<a href="#">Certificate of Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation of Ouster, Inc.</a>	8-K	001-39463	3.1	4/20/2023	
<a href="#">3.3</a>	<a href="#">Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of Ouster, Inc. (effective as of April 18, 2024)</a>	8-K	001-39463	3.1	4/22/2024	
<a href="#">4.1</a>	<a href="#">Warrant Agreement, dated August 20, 2020, between Colonnade Acquisition Corp. and Continental Stock Transfer &amp; Trust Company, as warrant agent</a>	8-K	001-39463	4.1	8/25/2020	
<a href="#">4.2</a>	<a href="#">Specimen Warrant Certificate of the Registrant</a>	S-1	333-240378	4.2	8/04/2020	
<a href="#">4.3</a>	<a href="#">Description of Securities</a>					*
<a href="#">4.4</a>	<a href="#">Warrant to Purchase Common Stock of Velodyne Lidar, Inc., by and between Velodyne Lidar, Inc. and Amazon.com NV Investment Holdings LLC, dated as of February 4, 2022</a>	8-K	001-38703	4.1	2/07/2022	
<a href="#">4.5</a>	<a href="#">Warrant Agreement, dated October 14, 2018, by and between Continental Stock Transfer &amp; Trust Company and Velodyne Lidar, Inc.</a>	8-K	001-38703	4.1	10/18/2018	
<a href="#">10.1+</a>	<a href="#">Form of Indemnification Agreement</a>	10-K	001-39463	10.1	2/28/2022	
<a href="#">10.2</a>	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Registration Rights Agreement, by and among Ouster, Inc. and the holders party thereto</a>	8-K	001-39463	10.2	3/15/2021	
<a href="#">10.3+</a>	<a href="#">2021 Incentive Award Plan</a>	8-K	001-39463	10.3	3/15/2021	
<a href="#">10.3(a)±</a>	<a href="#">Form of Stock Option Agreement under the 2021 Incentive Award Plan</a>	8-K	001-39463	10.5(a)	3/15/2021	
<a href="#">10.3(b)±</a>	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the 2021 Incentive Award Plan</a>	8-K	001-39463	10.3(b)	3/15/2021	

## Table of Contents

<a href="#"><u>10.3(c)±</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Restricted Stock Grant Notice and Restricted Stock Agreement</u></a>	10-Q	001-39463	10.4	5/13/2024
<a href="#"><u>10.4#</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Manufacturing Services Agreement, dated as of March 5, 2018, by and between Ouster, Inc. and Benchmark Electronics, Inc.</u></a>	S-4	333-251611	10.6	12/22/2020
<a href="#"><u>10.5</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Lease, dated September 5, 2017, by and between Ouster, Inc. and Mission Creative Ownership, LLC</u></a>	S-4/A	333-251611	10.13	1/28/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.5(a)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>First Amendment to Lease, dated January 21, 2018, by and between Ouster, Inc. and Mission Creative Ownership, LLC</u></a>	S-4/A	333-251611	10.13(a)	1/28/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.5(b)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Second Amendment to Lease, dated March 27, 2018, by and between Ouster, Inc. and Mission Creative Ownership, LLC</u></a>	S-4/A	333-251611	10.13(b)	1/28/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.5(c)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Third Amendment to Lease, dated August 14, 2018, by and between Ouster, Inc. and Mission Creative Ownership, LLC</u></a>	S-4/A	333-251611	10.13(c)	1/28/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.5(d)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Fourth Amendment to Lease, dated April 4, 2019, by and between Ouster, Inc. and Mission Creative Ownership, LLC</u></a>	S-4/A	333-251611	10.13(d)	1/28/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.5(e)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Fifth Amendment to Lease, dated July 21, 2019, by and between Ouster, Inc. and Mission Creative Ownership, LLC</u></a>	S-4/A	333-251611	10.13(e)	1/28/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.5(f)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Sixth Amendment to Lease, dated December 20, 2019, by and between Ouster, Inc. and Mission Creative Ownership, LLC</u></a>	S-4/A	333-251611	10.13(f)	1/28/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.5(g)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Seventh Amendment to Lease, dated May 18, 2020, by and between Ouster, Inc. and Mission Creative Ownership, LLC</u></a>	S-4/A	333-251611	10.13(g)	1/28/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.6</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>NNN Lease, dated September 1, 2017, by and between Ouster, Inc. and SIC-350 Treat, LLC</u></a>	S-4/A	333-251611	10.14	1/28/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.6(a)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>First Amendment to NNN Lease, dated January 1, 2018, by and between Ouster, Inc. and SIC-350 Treat, LLC</u></a>	S-4/A	333-251611	10.14(a)	1/28/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.6(b)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Second Amendment to NNN Lease, dated March 27, 2018, by and between Ouster, Inc. and SIC-350 Treat, LLC</u></a>	S-4/A	333-251611	10.14(b)	1/28/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.6(c)</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Third Amendment to NNN Lease, dated November 15, 2021, by and between Ouster, Inc. and SIC-350 Treat, LLC</u></a>	10-K	001-39463	10.6(c)	2/28/2022
<a href="#"><u>10.7+</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Third Amended and Restated Non-Employee Director Compensation Program</u></a>	10-Q	001-39463	10.3	5/13/2024
<a href="#"><u>10.8</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Agreement and Plan of Merger and Plan of Reorganization, dated as of October 5, 2021, by and among Ouster, Inc., Sparrow Acquisition Sub., Inc., Sense Photonics, Inc., and Fortis Advisors LLC, solely in its capacity as Holders' Agent</u></a>	8-K	001-39463	2.1	10/5/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.9+</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Sense Photonics, Inc. 2017 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended</u></a>	S-8	333-260576	99.1	10/29/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.9(a)±</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Stock Option Agreement under the Sense Photonics, Inc. 2017 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended</u></a>	10-K	001-39463	10.9(a)	2/28/2022
<a href="#"><u>10.10+</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Ouster, Inc. Amended and Restated 2015 Stock Plan</u></a>	S-1	333-254987	10.9	4/2/2021
<a href="#"><u>10.10(a)±</u></a>	<a href="#"><u>Form of Stock Option Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2015 Stock Plan</u></a>	S-1	333-254987	10.9(a)	4/2/2021

## Table of Contents

<a href="#">10.10(b)+</a>	<a href="#">Form of Early Exercise Stock Option Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2015 Stock Plan</a>	S-1	333-254987	10.9(b)	4/2/2021	
<a href="#">10.10(c)+</a>	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Amended and Restated 2015 Stock Plan</a>	S-1	333-254987	10.9(c)	4/2/2021	
<a href="#">10.11+</a>	<a href="#">Ouster, Inc. Amended and Restated 2022 Employee Stock Purchase Plan</a>	DEF14A	001-39463	Annex A	4/25/2024	
<a href="#">10.12</a>	<a href="#">At Market Issuance Sales Agreement, dated April 29, 2022, by and among the Company, B. Riley Securities, Inc., Cantor Fitzgerald &amp; Co. and Oppenheimer &amp; Co. Inc</a>	8-K	001-38703	1.1	5/2/2022	
<a href="#">10.13+</a>	<a href="#">Offer Letter, by and between Ouster, Inc. and Darien Spencer, dated July 25, 2017</a>	10-Q	001-39463	10.2	11/8/2022	
<a href="#">10.14+</a>	<a href="#">Executive Employment Agreement by and between Velodyne Lidar, Inc. and Mark Weinswig, dated May 3, 2022</a>	10-Q	001-38703	10.1	11/9/2022	
<a href="#">10.15+</a>	<a href="#">Velodyne Lidar, Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan</a>	8-K	001-38703	10.2	10/5/2020	
<a href="#">10.16+</a>	<a href="#">Form of Stock Option Agreement under the Velodyne Lidar, Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan</a>	8-K	001-38703	10.5	10/5/2020	
<a href="#">10.17+</a>	<a href="#">Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement under the Velodyne Lidar, Inc. 2020 Equity Incentive Plan</a>	S-8	333-269748	99.1(b)	2/14/2023	
<a href="#">10.18</a>	<a href="#">Transaction Agreement, by and between Velodyne Lidar, Inc. and Amazon.com, Inc., dated as of February 4, 2022</a>	8-K	001-38703	10.1	2/7/2022	
<a href="#">10.19</a>	<a href="#">Ouster, Inc. Executive Change in Control and Severance Plan, Effective November 4, 2024</a>	8-K	001-39463	10.1	11/5/2024	
<a href="#">10.20+</a>	<a href="#">Form of Participation Agreement for the Executive Change in Control and Severance Plan</a>	8-K	001-39463	10.2	11/5/2024	
<a href="#">19.1</a>	<a href="#">Insider Trading Compliance Policy</a>					*
<a href="#">21.1</a>	<a href="#">List of Subsidiaries</a>					*
<a href="#">23.1</a>	<a href="#">Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP</a>					*
<a href="#">31.1</a>	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended</a>					*
<a href="#">31.2</a>	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a)/15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended</a>					*
<a href="#">32.1</a>	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>					**
<a href="#">32.2</a>	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>					**
<a href="#">97.1</a>	<a href="#">Policy for Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation</a>	10-K	001-39463	97.1	3/28/2024	
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data file because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.					*
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document					*
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document					*

## Table of Contents

101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document	*
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document	*
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document	*
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)	*

† The annexes, schedules, and certain exhibits to this Exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. The Registrant hereby agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any omitted annex, schedule or exhibit to the SEC upon request.

# Certain portions of this exhibit (indicated by “[\*\*\*]”) have been omitted pursuant to Regulation S-K, Item 601(b)(10).

\* Filed herewith.

\*\* Furnished herewith.

+ Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan, contract or arrangement.

**Item 16. Form 10-K Summary**

None.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: March 21, 2025

Ouster, Inc.

By: /s/ Chen Geng

Name: Chen Geng

Title: Interim Chief Financial Officer (principal financial officer and principal accounting officer)

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<b>Signature</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Date</b>
<u>/s/ Angus Pacala</u> Angus Pacala	Director, Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)	March 21, 2025
<u>/s/ Chen Geng</u> Chen Geng	Interim Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)	March 21, 2025
<u>/s/ Theodore Tewksbury</u> Theodore L. Tewksbury, Ph.D.	Chair of the Board of Directors	March 21, 2025
<u>/s/ Virginia Boulet</u> Virginia Boulet	Director	March 21, 2025
<u>/s/ Susan Heystee</u> Susan Heystee	Vice Chair of the Board of Directors	March 21, 2025
<u>/s/ Ernest Maddock</u> Ernest Maddock	Director	March 21, 2025
<u>/s/ Stephen Skaggs</u> Stephen A. Skaggs	Director	March 21, 2025
<u>/s/ Christina Correia</u> Christina Correia	Director	March 21, 2025

**DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES**

The following description of the terms of our capital stock and warrants is not complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to our Certificate of Incorporation, as amended (the “Certificate of Incorporation”), our Second Amended and Restated Bylaws (the “Bylaws”) and the warrant agreements, all of which are attached as exhibits to our Annual Report on Form 10-K. References to “our”, “we”, “us”, the “Company”, and “Ouster” refer to Ouster, Inc.

**Capital Stock*****Authorized Capitalization****General*

The total amount of our authorized capital stock consists of 100,000,000 shares of common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, and 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share.

*Preferred Stock*

Our board of directors (the “Board”) has authority to issue shares of preferred stock in one or more series, to fix for each such series such voting powers, designations, preferences, qualifications, limitations or restrictions thereof, including dividend rights, conversion rights, redemption privileges and liquidation preferences for the issue of such series all to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware General Corporation Law (“DGCL”). The issuance of preferred stock could have the effect of decreasing the trading price of our common stock, restricting dividends on our capital stock, diluting the voting power of our common stock, impairing the liquidation rights of our capital stock, or delaying or preventing a change in control of our Company.

*Common Stock*

Our common stock does not entitle its holders to preemptive or other similar subscription rights to purchase any of our securities. Our common stock is neither convertible nor redeemable. Unless our Board determines otherwise, we will issue all of our capital stock in uncertificated form.

*Voting Rights*

Each holder of our common stock is entitled to one vote per share on each matter submitted to a vote of stockholders, as provided by the Certificate of Incorporation. The Bylaws provide that the holders of one-third (1/3) in voting power of the stock issued and outstanding and entitled to vote, present in person, or by remote communication, if applicable, or represented by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. When a quorum is present, the affirmative vote of a majority of the votes cast (excluding abstentions and broker non-votes) is required to take action, unless otherwise specified by law, the Bylaws or the Certificate of Incorporation, and except for the election of directors, which is determined by a plurality vote. There are no cumulative voting rights.

*Dividend Rights*

Each holder of shares of our capital stock is entitled to the payment of dividends and other distributions as may be declared by Board from time to time out of our assets or funds legally available for dividends or other distributions. These rights are subject to the preferential rights of the holders of our preferred stock, if any, and any contractual limitations on our ability to declare and pay dividends.

*Other Rights*

The rights of each holder of our common stock are subject to, and may be adversely affected by, the rights of the holders of any series of our preferred stock that we may designate and issue in the future.

*Liquidation Rights*

If we are involved in voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our affairs, or a similar event, each holder of our common stock will participate pro rata in all assets remaining after payment of liabilities, subject to prior distribution rights of our preferred stock, if any, then outstanding.

### ***Anti-takeover Effects of the Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws***

The Certificate of Incorporation and the Bylaws contain provisions that may delay, defer or discourage another party from acquiring control of our Company. We expect that these provisions, which are summarized below, will discourage coercive takeover practices or inadequate takeover bids. These provisions are also designed to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of our Company to first negotiate with the Board, which we believe may result in an improvement of the terms of any such acquisition in favor of our stockholders. However, they also give the Board the power to discourage mergers that some stockholders may favor.

### ***Special Meetings of Stockholders***

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that a special meeting of stockholders may be called by (a) the Chairperson of the Board, (b) the Board, (c) our Chief Executive Officer or (d) our President, provided that such special meeting may be postponed, rescheduled or cancelled by the Board or other person calling the special meeting.

### ***Action by Written Consent***

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that any action required or permitted to be taken by our stockholders must be effected at an annual or special meeting of the stockholders, and may not be taken by written consent in lieu of a meeting.

### ***Classified Board of Directors***

Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that our Board is divided into three classes, with the classes as nearly equal in number as possible and each class serving three-year staggered terms. The Board or any individual director may be removed from office at any time, but only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of our voting stock entitled to vote at an election of directors.

### ***Election of Directors and Vacancies***

Subject to the rights of the holders of any series of preferred stock to elect additional directors under specified circumstances, the number of directors of our Board is fixed exclusively by the Board. Our Board is divided into three classes, designated Class I, II and III, with each class to be elected by our stockholders every three years.

### ***Amendment of the Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws***

Our Board is expressly authorized to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws, subject to the power of our stockholders entitled to vote with respect thereto to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws. Our stockholders have the power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws; provided, that in addition to any vote of the holders of any class or series of our stock required by applicable law or by our Certificate of Incorporation or Bylaws, the adoption, amendment or repeal of our Bylaws by our stockholders shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least two-thirds of the voting power of all of the then outstanding shares of our voting stock entitled to vote generally in an election of directors.

Additionally, the vote of at least 66 2/3% of the total voting power of our outstanding shares entitled to vote thereon, voting together as a single class, is required to amend certain provisions of our Certificate of Incorporation, including those relating to the terms of our authorized preferred stock (Article V(B)), the authority and composition of our Board (Article VII), special meetings of our stockholders and the ability of our stockholders to act by written consent (Article VIII), limitation of liability of our directors (Article IX), restrictions similar to Section 203 of the DGCL (Article X), our obligation to indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by law (Article XI), exclusive jurisdiction of certain legal proceedings involving our stockholders (Article XII) and the requirements for amendments to our Certificate of Incorporation (Article XIII).

### ***Delaware Anti-Takeover Statute***

Section 203 of the DGCL provides that if a person acquires 15% or more of the voting stock of a Delaware corporation, such person becomes an “interested stockholder” and may not engage in certain “business combinations” with such corporation for a period of three years from the time such person acquired 15% or more of such corporation’s voting stock, unless: (a) the board of directors of such corporation approves the acquisition of stock or the merger transaction before the time that the person becomes an interested stockholder, (b) the interested

stockholder owns at least 85% of the outstanding voting stock of such corporation at the time the merger transaction commences (excluding voting stock owned by directors who are also officers and certain employee stock plans), or (c) the merger transaction is approved by the board of directors and at a meeting of stockholders, not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock which is not owned by the interested stockholder. A Delaware corporation may elect in its certificate of incorporation or bylaws not to be governed by this particular Delaware law. Under the Certificate of Incorporation, we have opted out of Section 203 of the DGCL, but the Certificate of Incorporation provides other similar restrictions regarding takeovers by interested stockholders.

#### ***Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors***

The Certificate of Incorporation provides that we are to indemnify our directors to the fullest extent authorized or permitted by applicable law. We have entered and expect to continue to enter into agreements to indemnify our directors, executive officers and other employees as determined by the Board. Under the Bylaws, we are required to indemnify each of our directors and officers if the basis of the indemnitee's involvement was by reason of the fact that the indemnitee is or was our director or officer or was serving at our request as a director, officer, employee or agent for another entity. We must indemnify our officers and directors against all expenses (including attorneys' fees), judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by the indemnitee in connection with such action, suit or proceeding if the indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner the indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to our best interests, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe the indemnitee's conduct was unlawful. The Bylaws also require us to advance expenses (including attorneys' fees) incurred by a director or officer in defending any civil, criminal, administrative or investigative action, suit or proceeding, provided that such person will repay any such advance if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to indemnification by us. Any claims for indemnification by our directors and officers may reduce our available funds to satisfy successful third-party claims against us and may reduce the amount of money available to us.

#### ***Exclusive Jurisdiction of Certain Actions***

Our Certificate of Incorporation provides that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, and unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware (or, in the event that the Chancery Court does not have jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware or other state courts of the State of Delaware) will be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action, suit or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action, suit or proceeding asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our directors, officers or stockholders to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action, suit or proceeding arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or the Bylaws or the Certificate of Incorporation (as each may be amended from time to time), (iv) any action, suit or proceeding as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (v) any action, suit or proceeding asserting a claim against us or any current or former director, officer or stockholder governed by the internal affairs doctrine, and, if brought outside of Delaware, the stockholder bringing the suit will be deemed to have consented to (a) the personal jurisdiction of the state and federal courts in the State of Delaware in connection with any action brought in any such court to enforce the exclusive jurisdiction provisions of the Certificate of Incorporation and (b) service of process on such stockholder's counsel.

Section 22 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Securities Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such Securities Act claims. To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, the Certificate of Incorporation also provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the federal district courts of the United States of America shall be the exclusive forum for the resolution of any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act; however, there is uncertainty as to whether a court would enforce such provision, and investors cannot waive compliance with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Certificate of Incorporation provides that the exclusive forum provision will not apply to suits brought to enforce any cause of action arising by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Section 27 of the Exchange Act creates

exclusive federal jurisdiction over all suits brought to enforce any duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or the rules and regulations thereunder. Although we believe these provisions would benefit us by providing increased consistency in the application of applicable law in the types of lawsuits to which they apply, these provisions may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors and officers.

### ***Transfer Agent***

The transfer agent for our common stock is Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company.

### ***Stock Exchange Listing***

Our common stock are listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol “OUST.”

### ***Warrants***

#### ***Ouster’s 2026 Public Warrants (Nasdaq Capital Market: OUSTZ)***

2026 public warrants refers to the Company’s warrants that were offered and sold in the Company’s initial public offering pursuant to a registration statement. Each ten (10) 2026 public warrants entitles the registered holder to purchase one share of our common stock at a price of \$115.00 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, provided that there is an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering the shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants and a current prospectus relating to them available (or we permit holders to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis under the circumstances specified in the applicable warrant agreement) and such shares are registered, qualified or exempt from registration under the securities, or blue sky, laws of the state of residence of the holder. Pursuant to the warrant agreement governing the 2026 public warrants, a warrant holder may exercise its warrants only for a whole number of shares of our common stock. This means only a whole 2026 public warrant may be exercised at a given time by a warrant holder. The 2026 public warrants will expire on March 11, 2026 at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

We are not obligated to deliver any shares of common stock pursuant to the exercise of a 2026 public warrant and have no obligation to settle such warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of our common stock underlying the warrants is then effective and a prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to us satisfying our obligations described below with respect to registration. No 2026 public warrant will be exercisable and we will not be obligated to issue a share of common stock upon exercise of a warrant unless the shares of common stock issuable upon such warrant exercise has been registered, qualified or deemed to be exempt under the securities laws of the state of residence of the registered holder of the warrants. In the event that the conditions in the two immediately preceding sentences are not satisfied with respect to a 2026 public warrant, the holder of such warrant will not be entitled to exercise such warrant and such warrant may have no value and expire worthless. In no event will we be required to net cash settle any 2026 public warrant.

We have agreed to maintain the effectiveness of a registration statement covering the issuance, under the Securities Act, of the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the 2026 public warrants, and a current prospectus relating thereto, until the expiration of the warrants in accordance with the provisions of the applicable warrant agreement. Notwithstanding the above, if the shares of common stock are at the time of any exercise of a warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that they satisfy the definition of a “covered security” under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, we may, at our option, require holders of 2026 public warrants who exercise their warrants to do so on a “cashless basis” in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event we so elect, we will not be required to maintain in effect a registration statement, and in the event we do not so elect, we will be obligated to use our best efforts to register or qualify the shares under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available.

We may call the warrants for redemption:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.10 per warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days’ prior written notice of redemption (the “30-day redemption period”) to each warrant holder; and
- if, and only if, the reported closing price of our common stock equals or exceeds \$180.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading

days within a 30 trading-day period ending three business days before we send the notice of redemption to the warrant holders.

If and when the 2026 public warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws.

If the foregoing conditions are satisfied and we issue a notice of redemption of the 2026 public warrants, each warrant holder will be entitled to exercise his, her or its warrant prior to the scheduled redemption date. However, the price of our common stock may fall below the \$180.00 redemption trigger price (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) as well as the \$115.00 warrant exercise price after the redemption notice is issued.

If we call the 2026 public warrants for redemption as described above, our Board will have the option to require any holder that wishes to exercise his, her or its warrant to do so on a “cashless basis.” In determining whether to require all holders to exercise their 2026 public warrants on a “cashless basis,” our management may consider, among other factors, our cash position, the number of warrants that are outstanding and the dilutive effect on our stockholders of issuing the maximum number of shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the warrants. If we take advantage of this option, all holders of 2026 public warrants would pay the exercise price by surrendering their warrants for that number of shares of common stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (a) the product of the number of shares of common stock underlying the warrants, multiplied by the excess of the “fair market value” (defined below) over the exercise price of the warrants by (b) the fair market value. The “fair market value” will mean the average reported closing price of the shares of common stock for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of warrants. If we take advantage of this option, the notice of redemption will contain the information necessary to calculate the number of shares of common stock to be received upon exercise of the 2026 public warrants, including the “fair market value” in such case. Requiring a cashless exercise in this manner will reduce the number of shares to be issued and thereby lessen the dilutive effect of a warrant redemption. We believe this feature is an attractive option to us if we do not need the cash from the exercise of the 2026 public warrants. If we call the 2026 public warrants for redemption and do not take advantage of this option, the holders of the private placement warrants and their permitted transferees would still be entitled to exercise their private placement warrants for cash or on a cashless basis using the same formula described above that other warrant holders would have been required to use had all warrant holders been required to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis, as described in more detail below. A holder of a 2026 public warrant may notify us in writing in the event it elects to be subject to a requirement that such holder will not have the right to exercise such warrant, to the extent that after giving effect to such exercise, such person (together with such person’s affiliates), to the warrant agent’s actual knowledge, would beneficially own in excess of 4.9% or 9.8% (or such other amount as specified by the holder) of the shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise.

If the number of outstanding shares of our common stock is increased by a stock dividend payable in shares of our common stock, or by a split-up or other similar event, then, on the effective date of stock dividend, split-up or similar event, the number of shares of common stock issuable on exercise of each 2026 public warrant will be increased in proportion to such increase in the outstanding shares of our common stock. A rights offering to holders of our common stock entitling holders to purchase shares of our common stock at a price less than the fair market value will be deemed a stock dividend of a number of shares of our common stock equal to the product of (a) the number of shares of common stock actually sold in such rights offering (or issuable under any other equity securities sold in such rights offering that are convertible into or exercisable for shares of our common stock) and (b) the quotient of (i) the price per share of our common stock paid in such rights offering and (ii) the fair market value. For these purposes (a) if the rights offering is for securities convertible into or exercisable for shares of our common stock, in determining the price payable for shares of our common stock, there will be taken into account any consideration received for such rights, as well as any additional amount payable upon exercise or conversion and (b) fair market value means the volume weighted average price of shares of our common stock as reported during the 10 trading day period ending on the trading day prior to the first date on which the shares of our common stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such rights.

In addition, if we, at any time while the 2026 public warrants are outstanding and unexpired, pay a dividend or make a distribution in cash, securities or other assets to the holders of shares of our common stock on account of such shares of common stock (or other securities into which the warrants are convertible), other than as described above

or certain ordinary cash dividends, then the warrant exercise price will be decreased, effective immediately after the effective date of such event, by the amount of cash and/or the fair market value of any securities or other assets paid on each share of our common stock in respect of such event.

If the number of outstanding shares of our common stock is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse stock split or reclassification of shares of our common stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse stock split, reclassification or similar event, the number of shares of common stock issuable on exercise of each 2026 public warrant will be decreased in proportion to such decrease in outstanding shares of our common stock.

Whenever the number of shares of our common stock purchasable upon the exercise of the 2026 public warrants is adjusted, as described above, the warrant exercise price will be adjusted by multiplying the warrant exercise price immediately prior to such adjustment by a fraction (a) the numerator of which will be the number of shares of common stock purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants immediately prior to such adjustment, and (b) the denominator of which will be the number of shares of common stock so purchasable immediately thereafter.

In case of any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding shares of our common stock (other than those described above or that solely affects the par value of such shares of our common stock), or in the case of any merger or consolidation of our Company with or into another corporation (other than a consolidation or merger in which we are the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of the assets or other property of our as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which we are dissolved, the holders of the 2026 public warrants will thereafter have the right to purchase and receive, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in the warrants and in lieu of the shares of our common stock immediately theretofore purchasable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of shares of our common stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the holder of the warrants would have received if such holder had exercised their warrants immediately prior to such event. If less than 70% of the consideration receivable by the holders of shares of our common stock in such a transaction is payable in the form of shares of common stock in the successor entity that is listed for trading on a national securities exchange or is quoted in an established over-the-counter market, or is to be so listed for trading or quoted immediately following such event, and if the registered holder of the 2026 public warrant properly exercises the warrant within 30 days following public disclosure of such transaction, the warrant exercise price will be reduced as specified in the warrant agreement based on the Black-Scholes Warrant Value (as defined in the warrant agreement) of the warrant. The purpose of such exercise price reduction is to provide additional value to holders of the 2026 public warrants when an extraordinary transaction occurs during the exercise period of the warrants pursuant to which the holders of the 2026 public warrants otherwise do not receive the full potential value of the warrants.

The 2026 public warrants are issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and us. The warrant agreement provides that the terms of the 2026 public warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder for the purpose of (a) curing any ambiguity or to correct any defective provision, (b) adjusting the provisions relating to cash dividends on shares of our common stock as contemplated by and in accordance with the warrant agreement or (c) adding or changing any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the warrant agreement as the parties to the warrant agreement may deem necessary or desirable and that the parties deem to not adversely affect the interests of the registered holders of the 2026 public warrants. All other modifications or amendments will require the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then-outstanding 2026 public warrants and, solely with respect to any amendment to the terms of the private placement warrants, 50% of the then outstanding private placement warrants. You should review a copy of the warrant agreement, which is filed as an exhibit to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, for a complete description of the terms and conditions applicable to the warrants.

The 2026 public warrants may be exercised upon surrender of the warrant certificate on or prior to the expiration date at the offices of the warrant agent, with the exercise form on the reverse side of the warrant certificate completed and executed as indicated, accompanied by full payment of the exercise price (or on a cashless basis, if applicable), by certified or official bank check payable to us, for the number of warrants being exercised. The

holders of our 2026 public warrants do not have the rights or privileges of holders of shares of our common stock and any voting rights until they exercise their warrants and receive shares of our common stock. After the issuance of shares of our common stock upon exercise of the 2026 public warrants, each holder will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by stockholders.

Pursuant to the warrant agreement, a warrant holder may exercise its warrants only for a whole number of shares of our common stock. This means that no fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the 2026 public warrants. If, upon exercise of the 2026 public warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number of shares of our common stock to be issued to the warrant holder.

#### ***Ouster's Private Placement Warrants***

Private placement warrants refers to the warrants issued in a private placement to Colonnade Sponsor LLC (the "Sponsor"). The private placement warrants (including the shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of such warrants) will not be redeemable by us so long as they are held by the Sponsor, members of the Sponsor or their permitted transferees. The Sponsor or its permitted transferees have the option to exercise the private placement warrants on a cashless basis. Except as described below, the private placement warrants have terms and provisions that are identical to those of the 2026 public warrants, including as to exercise price, exercisability and exercise period. If the private placement warrants are held by holders other than the Sponsor or its permitted transferees, the private placement warrants will be redeemable by us and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the 2026 public warrants.

If holders of the private placement warrants elect to exercise them on a cashless basis, they would pay the exercise price by surrendering his, her or its warrants for that number of shares of our common stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (a) the product of the number of shares of our common stock underlying the warrants, multiplied by the excess of the "fair market value" (defined below) over the exercise price of the warrants by (b) the fair market value. The "fair market value" will mean the average reported closing price of the shares of our common stock for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of warrant exercise is sent to the warrant agent.

#### ***Ouster's 2025 Public Warrants (Nasdaq Global Select Market: OUSTW)***

2025 public warrants refers to the public warrants of Velodyne Lidar, Inc. ("Velodyne") that became public warrants exercisable for Ouster, Inc. common stock in connection with the completed merger of equals with Ouster, Inc. and Velodyne Lidar, Inc. (the "Velodyne Merger"). Each 2025 public warrant entitles the holder to purchase 0.06153 shares of the Company's common stock. Each ten (10) 2025 public warrants entitles the registered holder to purchase 0.6153 shares of our common stock at a price of \$140.20 per 0.6153 share of common stock, with no fractional shares being issuable upon exercise of a warrant, subject to adjustment as discussed below. Pursuant to the warrant agreement, a warrant holder may exercise its warrants only for a whole number of shares of our common stock. This means that no fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the 2025 public warrants. If, upon exercise of the 2025 public warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, Ouster will, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number of shares of common stock to be issued to the warrant holder. The 2025 public warrants will expire on September 29, 2025 at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

We are not obligated to deliver any shares of common stock pursuant to the exercise of a 2025 public warrant and have no obligation to settle such 2025 public warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to the shares of our common stock underlying the 2025 public warrants is then effective and a prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to us satisfying our obligations described below with respect to registration. No 2025 public warrant will be exercisable and we will not be obligated to issue shares of common stock upon exercise of a warrant unless the shares of common stock issuable upon such warrant exercise have been registered, qualified or deemed to be exempt from registration or qualification under the securities laws of the state of residence of the registered holder of the warrants. In the event that the conditions in the two immediately preceding sentences are not satisfied with respect to a 2025 public warrant, the holder of such warrant will not be entitled to exercise such warrant and such warrant may have no value and expire worthless. In no event will we be required to net cash settle any warrant.

During any period when we have failed to maintain an effective registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the 2025 public warrants, warrant holders have the right to exercise public warrants on a “cashless basis” in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act or another exemption. Notwithstanding the above, if common stock is at the time of any exercise of a 2025 public warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that it satisfies the definition of a “covered security” under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, we may, at our option, require holders of warrants who exercise their warrants to do so on a “cashless basis” in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the Securities Act and, in the event we so elect, we will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement for the registration under the Securities Act of the common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants, and in the event we do not so elect, we will use our best efforts to register or qualify for sale the common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants under applicable blue sky laws to the extent an exemption is not available.

We may call the 2025 public warrants for redemption:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.10 per warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days’ prior written notice of redemption (the “30-day redemption period”) to each warrant holder;
- if (i) there is an effective registration statement covering the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the warrants and a current prospectus relating thereto available throughout the 30-day redemption period or (ii) we have elected to require the exercise of the warrants on a cashless basis; and
- if, and only if, the reported last sale price of our common stock equals or exceeds \$219.41 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) for any 20 trading days within a 30 trading-day period ending three business days before we send the notice of redemption to the warrant holders.

If and when the 2025 public warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws.

If the foregoing conditions are satisfied and we issue a notice of redemption of the 2025 public warrants, each warrant holder will be entitled to exercise its warrant prior to the scheduled redemption date. However, the price of our common stock may fall below the \$219.41 redemption trigger price (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) as well as the \$140.20 warrant exercise price after the redemption notice is issued.

If we call the 2025 public warrants for redemption as described above, our management will have the option to require any holder that wishes to exercise its warrant to do so on a “cashless basis.” In determining whether to require all holders to exercise their 2025 public warrants on a “cashless basis,” our management and our Board may consider, among other factors, our cash position, the number of warrants that are outstanding and the dilutive effect on our stockholders of issuing the maximum number of shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the warrants. If Ouster management takes advantage of this option, all holders of 2025 public warrants would pay the exercise price by surrendering their warrants for that number of shares of common stock equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (a) the product of the number of shares of common stock underlying the warrants, multiplied by the excess of the “fair market value” of our common stock (defined below) over the exercise price of the warrants by (b) the fair market value. The “fair market value,” with respect to this paragraph only, will mean the average reported last sale price of Ouster common stock for the 10 trading days ending on the third trading day prior to the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of 2025 public warrants. If we take advantage of this option, the notice of redemption will contain the information necessary to calculate the number of shares of common stock to be received upon exercise of the 2025 public warrants, including the “fair market value” in such case.

If the number of outstanding shares of our common stock is increased by a stock dividend payable in shares of our common stock, or by a split-up of shares of common stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such stock dividend, split-up or similar event, the number of shares of common stock issuable on exercise of each 2025 public warrant will be increased in proportion to such increase in the outstanding shares of our common stock. A rights offering to holders of our common stock entitling holders to purchase shares of our common stock at a price less than the fair market value (defined below) will be deemed a stock dividend of a number of shares of our

common stock equal to the product of (a) the number of shares of common stock actually sold in such rights offering (or issuable under any other equity securities sold in such rights offering that are convertible into or exercisable for common stock) and (b) one (1) minus the quotient of (i) the price per share of our common stock paid in such rights offering and (ii) the fair market value. For these purposes, (a) if the rights offering is for securities convertible into or exercisable for common stock, in determining the price payable for common stock, there will be taken into account any consideration received for such rights, as well as any additional amount payable upon exercise or conversion and (b) fair market value means the volume weighted average price of common stock as reported during the 10 trading day period ending on the trading day prior to the first date on which the shares of common stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such rights.

In addition, if we, at any time while the 2025 public warrants are outstanding and unexpired, pay a dividend or make a distribution in cash, securities or other assets to the holders of common stock on account of such shares of common stock (or other shares of Ouster capital stock into which the warrants are convertible), other than as described above or certain ordinary cash dividends, then the warrant exercise price will be decreased, effective immediately after the effective date of such event, by the amount of cash and/or the fair market value as determined by our Board in good faith of any securities or other assets paid on each share of common stock in respect of such event.

If the number of outstanding shares of our common stock is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse stock split or reclassification of shares of our common stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse stock split, reclassification or similar event, the number of shares of common stock issuable on exercise of each 2025 public warrant will be decreased in proportion to such decrease in outstanding shares of our common stock.

Whenever the number of shares of our common stock purchasable upon the exercise of the 2025 public warrants is adjusted, as described above, the warrant exercise price will be adjusted by multiplying the warrant exercise price immediately prior to such adjustment by a fraction (a) the numerator of which will be the number of shares of common stock purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants immediately prior to such adjustment, and (b) the denominator of which will be the number of shares of common stock so purchasable immediately thereafter.

In case of any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding shares of our common stock (other than those described above or that solely affects the par value of such shares of our common stock), or in the case of any merger or consolidation of our Company with or into another entity or conversion of our Company as another entity (other than a consolidation or merger in which we are the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of the issued and outstanding shares of our common stock), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another entity of the assets or other property of ours as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which we are dissolved, the holders of the 2025 public warrants will thereafter have the right to purchase and receive, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in the warrants and in lieu of the shares of our common stock immediately theretofore purchasable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of shares of our common stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the holder of the warrants would have received if such holder had exercised their warrants immediately prior to such event. If less than 70% of the consideration receivable by the holders of shares of our common stock in the applicable event is payable in the form of common stock in the successor entity that is listed for trading on a national securities exchange or is quoted in an established over-the-counter market, or is to be so listed for trading or quoted immediately following such event, and if the registered holder of the 2025 public warrant properly exercises the warrant within 30 days following public disclosure of such transaction, the warrant exercise price will be reduced by an amount (in dollars) as specified in the warrant agreement based on the Black-Scholes value (as defined in the warrant agreement) of the warrant. The purpose of such exercise price reduction is to provide additional value to holders of the 2025 public warrants when an extraordinary transaction occurs during the exercise period of the warrants pursuant to which the holders of the warrants otherwise do not receive the full potential value of the warrants in order to determine and realize the option value component of the warrant.

The 2025 public warrants are issued in registered form under a warrant agreement between Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, as warrant agent, and Velodyne (formerly known as Graf Industrial Corp.) and became securities of Ouster at the closing of the Velodyne Merger. Warrant holders should review a copy of the warrant

agreement for a complete description of the terms and conditions applicable to the 2025 public warrants. The warrant agreement provides that the terms of the 2025 public warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or to cure, correct or supplement any defective provision, or to add or change any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under the warrant agreement as the parties may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not adversely affect the interests of the holders, but requires the vote or written consent by the holders of at least 50% of the ten-outstanding 2025 public warrants to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders of warrants. You should review a copy of the warrant agreement, which is incorporated by reference as an exhibit to our Annual Report on Form 10-K, for a complete description of the terms and conditions applicable to the warrants.

The 2025 public warrants may be exercised upon surrender of the warrant certificate on or prior to the expiration date at the offices of the warrant agent, with the election to purchase form on the reverse side of the warrant certificate completed and executed as indicated, accompanied by full payment of the exercise price (or on a cashless basis, if applicable), by good certified check or good bank draft payable to the warrant agent or by wire of immediately available funds, for the number of warrants being exercised. The holders of 2025 public warrants do not have the rights of holders of common stock, including, without limitation, the right to receive dividends or other distributions, exercise any preemptive rights to vote, or to consent or receive notice as stockholders in respect of the meetings of stockholders or the election of directors of Ouster or any other matter until they exercise their warrants and receive shares of our common stock. After the issuance of shares of our common stock upon exercise of the 2025 public warrants, each holder will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by stockholders.

No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise of the 2025 public warrants. If, upon exercise of the 2025 public warrants, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will, upon exercise, round down to the nearest whole number of shares of our common stock to be issued to the warrant holder.

### ***Amazon Warrants***

Velodyne agreed to issue to Amazon.com NV Investment Holdings LLC, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Amazon Inc. (“Amazon”), a warrant to acquire, following customary antidilution adjustments, up to an aggregate of 3,263,898 shares of the Company’s common stock at an exercise price of \$50.71 per share (the “Amazon Warrant”), which was assumed by the Company in connection with the Velodyne Merger.

The exercise price and the warrant shares issuable upon exercise of the Amazon Warrant are subject to further antidilution adjustments, including in the event the Company makes certain sales of common stock (or securities exercisable or convertible into or exchangeable for shares of the Company’s common stock) at a price less than the exercise price of the Amazon Warrant. As a result of the issuance and sale by the Company of an additional 6,045,428 shares of common stock in the twelve months ended December 31, 2024 pursuant to the At-Market-Issuance Sales Agreement at prices below the exercise price of the Amazon Warrant, an antidilution adjustment to the terms of the Amazon Warrant occurred, resulting in the increase in the number of shares issuable under the Amazon Warrant by 3,374 shares of common stock and a reduction to the original strike price of the Amazon Warrant to \$50.64 per share. As of December 31, 2024, there were 3,267,890 shares of common stock issuable under the Amazon Warrant.

The Amazon Warrant shares vest in multiple tranches over time based on payments of up to \$100.0 million by Amazon or its affiliates (directly or indirectly through third parties) to the Company in connection with Amazon’s purchase of goods and services. The fair value of the unvested Amazon Warrant, representing 1,107,586 unvested Ouster common stock shares, will be recognized as a non-cash stock-based reduction to revenue when Amazon makes payments and vesting conditions become probable of being achieved.

The right to exercise the Amazon Warrant and receive the warrant shares that have vested expires February 4, 2030. As of December 31, 2024, 2,160,304 Amazon Warrant shares have vested.

## Insider Trading Compliance Policy

### I. The Reasons for an Insider Trading Policy

The Federal securities laws prohibit the purchase or sale of securities by persons on the basis of material, non-public information about a company, as well as the disclosure of material, non-public information about a company to others who then trade in the company's securities. Such transactions are commonly known as "insider trading." Preventing insider trading is necessary to comply with securities laws and to preserve the reputation and integrity of Ouster, Inc. ("**Company**" or "**Ouster**"), its subsidiaries, as well as that of all persons affiliated with the Company.

Insider trading can be punished by civil sanctions, involve criminal prosecution, or both and the penalties for violating insider trading laws may include imprisonment, disgorgement of profits, civil fines, and significant criminal fines. The maximum prison sentence for an insider trading violation is now 20 years. The maximum criminal fine for individuals is \$5,000,000 and for a business entity is \$25,000,000. Insider trading is also prohibited by Ouster "Insider Trading Compliance Policy" (the "**Policy**"), and its violation may result in disciplinary sanctions, including termination of employment for cause.

The Company's Board of Directors has adopted this Policy both to satisfy the Ouster's obligations to prevent insider trading and to help Company personnel avoid the severe consequences associated with violations of the insider trading laws. . This Policy is also intended to prevent even the appearance of improper conduct on the part of anyone employed by or associated with the Company, not just so-called "insiders."

Accordingly, this Policy applies to all officers<sup>1</sup>, directors, employees, contractors, and consultants of the Company. Individuals subject to this Policy are responsible for ensuring that members of their households also comply with this Policy. This Policy also applies to any entities controlled by individuals subject to the Policy, including any corporations, limited liability companies, partnerships or trusts (such entities, together with all officers, directors and employees, contractors, and consultants of the Company, are referred to as the "**Covered Persons**"), and transactions by these entities should be treated for the purposes of this Policy and applicable securities laws as if they were for the individual's own account. This Policy extends to all activities within and outside an individual's Company duties. Every Covered Person must review th

---

<sup>1</sup> For purposes of this Policy, "**officer**" has the meaning of the term in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, which means the Company's president, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer (or, if there is no such accounting officer, the controller), any vice-president of the Company in charge of a principal business unit, division or function (such as sales, administration or finance), any other officer who performs a policy-making function, or any other person who performs similar policy-making functions for the Company.

is Policy. Questions regarding the Policy should be directed to the Company's General Counsel.

This Policy consists of seven sections:

- Section I provides an overview;
- Section II sets forth the policies of the Company prohibiting insider trading;
- Section III explains insider trading;
- Section IV consists of procedures that have been put in place by the Company to prevent insider trading;
- Section V sets forth additional transactions that are prohibited by this Policy; and
- Section VI explains Rule 10b5-1 trading plans; and
- Section VII refers to the execution and return of a certificate of compliance.

## **II. Statement of Policies Prohibiting Insider Trading**

No Covered Person shall purchase or sell any type of security while in possession of material, non-public information relating to the security or the issuer of the security, whether the issuer of such security is the Company or any other company. In addition, if a Covered Person is in possession of material, non-public information about other publicly-traded companies, such as suppliers, customers, competitors or potential acquisition targets, the Covered Person may not trade in such other companies' securities until the information becomes public or is no longer material. Further, no Covered Person shall purchase or sell any security of any other company, including another company in the Company's industry, while in possession of material, non-public information if such information is obtained in the course of the Covered Person's employment or service with the Company.

These prohibitions do not apply to:

- purchases of the Company's securities by a Covered Person from the Company or sales of the Company's securities by a Covered Person to the Company;
- exercises of stock options or other equity awards or the surrender of shares to the Company in payment of the exercise price or in satisfaction of any tax withholding obligations in a manner permitted by the applicable equity award agreement, or vesting of equity-based awards, that in each case do not involve a market sale of the Company's securities (the "cashless exercise" of a Company stock option or other equity award through a broker does involve a market sale of the Company's securities, and therefore would not qualify under this exception);
- purchases or sales of the Company's securities made pursuant to any binding contract, specific instruction or written plan entered into outside of a black-out

period and while the purchaser or seller, as applicable, was unaware of any material, non-public information and which contract, instruction or plan (i) meets all of the requirements of the affirmative defense provided by Rule 10b5-1 (“*Rule 10b5-1*”) promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “*1934 Act*”), (ii) was pre-cleared in advance pursuant to this Policy and (iii) has not been amended or modified in any respect after such initial pre-clearance without such amendment or modification being pre-cleared in advance pursuant to this Policy. For more information about Rule 10b5-1 trading plans, see Section VI below; or

- purchases or sales of the Company’s securities made pursuant to a “non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement” as defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K that (i) was entered into outside of a black-out period and while the Covered Person was unaware of any material, non-public information, (ii) has been pre-cleared by the General Counsel and (iii) has not been modified after such initial pre-clearance without such amendment or modification being pre-cleared in advance by the General Counsel.

In addition, no Covered Person shall directly or indirectly communicate (or “*tip*”) material, non-public information to anyone outside of the Company (except in accordance with the Company’s policies regarding the protection or authorized external disclosure of Company information) or to anyone within the Company other than on a need-to-know basis. In communicating material, non-public information to employees of the Company, Covered Persons must take care to emphasize the need for confidential treatment of such information and adherence to the Company’s policies with regard to confidential information.

### **III. Explanation of Insider Trading**

“*Insider trading*” refers to the purchase or sale of a security while in possession of “material” and “non-public” information relating to the security or its issuer.

“*Securities*” includes stocks, bonds, notes, debentures, options, warrants, equity and other convertible securities, as well as derivative instruments.

“*Purchase*” and “*sale*” are defined broadly under the federal securities law. “*Purchase*” includes not only the actual purchase of a security, but also any contract to purchase or otherwise acquire a security. “*Sale*” includes not only the actual sale of a security, but also any contract to sell or otherwise dispose of a security. These definitions extend to a broad range of transactions, including conventional cash-for-stock transactions, conversions, the exercise of stock options, transfers, gifts, pledging and margin loans, and acquisitions and exercises of warrants or puts, calls or other derivative securities.

#### **A. Materiality**

The materiality of a fact depends upon the circumstances. A fact is considered “material” if there is a substantial likelihood that a reasonable investor would consider it important in

making a decision to buy, sell or hold a security, or if the fact is likely to have a significant effect on the market price of the security. Material information can be positive or negative and can relate to virtually any aspect of a company's business or to any type of security, debt or equity.

Examples of material information include (but are not limited to) information about:

- corporate earnings or earnings forecasts;
- possible mergers, acquisitions, tender offers, joint ventures or dispositions;
- major new products or product developments or developments with major customers;
- important business developments, such as developments regarding strategic collaborations;
- developments regarding the Company's intellectual property portfolio;
- significant incidents involving cybersecurity or data protection;
- management or control changes;
- significant financing developments, including pending public sales or offerings of debt or equity securities;
- defaults on borrowings;
- bankruptcies; and
- significant litigation or regulatory actions.

Moreover, material information does not have to be related to a company's business. For example, the contents of a forthcoming newspaper column that is expected to affect the market price of a security can be material.

A good general rule of thumb: **When in doubt, do not trade.**

#### B. Non-Public Information

Information is "non-public" if it is not available to the general public. In order for information to be considered public, it must be widely disseminated in a manner making it generally available to investors through such media as Dow Jones, Business Wire, Reuters, The Wall Street Journal, Associated Press, or United Press International, a broadcast on widely available radio or television programs, publication in a widely available newspaper, magazine or news website, a Regulation FD-compliant conference call, public disclosure documents filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("**SEC**") that are available on the SEC's website or other Regulation FD-compliant method.

The circulation of rumors, even if accurate and reported in the media, does not constitute effective public dissemination. In addition, even after a public announcement, a reasonable period of time must lapse in order for the market to react to the information. Generally, one should allow two full trading days following publication as a reasonable waiting period before such information is deemed to be public.

For the purposes of this Policy, a “trading day” is a day on which U.S. national stock exchanges are open for trading. If, for example, the Company were to make an announcement on a Monday prior to 9:30 a.m. Eastern time, the information would be deemed public after the close of trading on Tuesday. If an announcement were made on a Monday after 9:30 a.m. Eastern time, the information would be deemed public after the close of trading on Wednesday. If you have any question as to whether information is publicly available, please err on the side of caution and direct an inquiry to the General Counsel.

#### D. Tipper-Tippee Liability:

Insiders (which includes officers, directors and key employees of a company who have access to material, non-public information about a company) may be liable for communicating or tipping material, non-public information to a third party (“*tippee*”), and insider trading violations are not limited to trading or tipping by insiders. Persons other than insiders also can be liable for insider trading, including tippees who trade on material, non-public information tipped to them or individuals who trade on the basis of material, non-public information.

Tippees inherit an insider’s duties and are liable for trading on material, non-public information illegally tipped to them by an insider. Similarly, just as insiders are liable for the insider trading of their tippees, so are tippees who pass the information along to others who trade. In other words, a tippee’s liability for insider trading is no different from that of an insider. Tippees can obtain material, non-public information by receiving overt tips from others or through, among other things, conversations at social, business, or otherwise.

### IV. **Statement of Procedures Preventing Insider Trading**

The following procedures have been established, and will be maintained and enforced, by the Company to prevent insider trading. Every officer, director and designated employee is required to follow these procedures.

#### A. Pre-Clearance of All Trades by All Officers, Directors and Certain Employees

To provide assistance in preventing inadvertent violations of applicable securities laws and to avoid the appearance of impropriety in connection with the purchase and sale of the Company’s securities, **all transactions in the Company’s securities (including without limitation, acquisitions and dispositions of Company stock, gifts, the exercise of stock options and the sale of Company stock issued upon exercise of stock options) by officers, directors and such other employees as are designated in Attachment A, as may be amended from time to time by the Board of Directors, the General Counsel or Chief Financial Officer (each, a “Pre-Clearance Person”) must be pre-cleared** by the Company’s General

Counsel. Pre-clearance does not relieve anyone of his or her responsibility under SEC rules and should not be understood to represent legal advice by the Company that a proposed transaction complies with SEC rules or applicable law.

A request for pre-clearance must be made in writing at least two (2) business days in advance of the proposed transaction and should include the identity of the Pre-Clearance Person, the type of proposed transaction (for example, an open market purchase, a privately negotiated sale, a gift, an option exercise, etc.), the proposed date of the transaction and the number of shares, options or other securities to be transacted. In addition, unless otherwise determined by the General Counsel, the Pre-Clearance Person must execute a certification (in the form approved by the General Counsel) that he, she or it is not aware of material, non-public information about the Company. The General Counsel shall have sole discretion to decide whether to clear any contemplated transaction, provided that the Chief Financial Officer shall have sole discretion to decide whether to clear transactions by the General Counsel or persons or entities subject to this Policy as a result of their relationship with the General Counsel. All trades that are pre-cleared must be effected within five business days of receipt of the pre-clearance unless a specific exception has been granted by the General Counsel (or the Chief Financial Officer, in the case of the General Counsel or persons or entities subject to this Policy as a result of their relationship with the General Counsel). A pre-cleared trade (or any portion of a pre-cleared trade) that has not been effected during the five business day period must be submitted for pre-clearance determination again prior to execution. Notwithstanding receipt of pre-clearance, if the Pre-Clearance Person becomes aware of material, non-public information or becomes subject to a black-out period before the transaction is effected, the transaction may not be completed.

None of the Company, the General Counsel or the Company's other employees will have any liability for any delay in reviewing, or refusal of, a request for pre-clearance.

#### B. Black-Out Periods

**Additionally, no officer, director or other employee designated in Attachment A, as may be amended from time to time by the Board of Directors, the Company's General Counsel or the Chief Financial Officer, shall purchase or sell any security of the Company during the period beginning at 11:59 p.m., Eastern time, on the 14<sup>th</sup> calendar day before the end of any fiscal quarter of the Company and ending upon the completion of the second full trading day after the public release of earnings data for such fiscal quarter or during any other trading suspension period declared by the Company, except for purchases and sales made pursuant to the permitted transactions described in Section II. For example, if the Company's fourth fiscal quarter ends at 11:59 p.m., Eastern time, on December 31, the corresponding black-out period would begin at 11:59 p.m., Eastern time, on December 17.**

Exceptions to the black-out period policy may be approved only by the Company's General Counsel (or, in the case of an exception for the General Counsel or persons or entities subject to this Policy as a result of their relationship with the General Counsel, the Chief Financial Officer or, in the case of exceptions for directors or persons or entities subject to this Policy as a result of their relationship with a director, the Board of Directors).

From time to time, the Company, through the Board of Directors, the Company's disclosure committee, the Chief Financial Officer or the General Counsel may issue a "stop trading" order, despite the existence of an open trading window, should circumstances warrant because of developments that have not yet been disclosed to the public. Subject to the exceptions noted above, all of those affected should not trade in the Company's securities while the "stop trading" order is in effect, and should not disclose to others that the Company has suspended trading. Any stop trading order will remain effective until revoked by the General Counsel.

In order to assist applicable individuals in complying with this Policy, the Company will deliver an email (or other communication) notifying all persons subject to the trading restrictions when a quarterly black-out period has begun or a "stop trading" order has been issued and when such period has ended. The Company's delivery or non-delivery of these e-mails (or other communication) does not relieve persons subject to black-out or "stop trading" restrictions of their obligation to only trade in the Company's securities in full compliance with this Policy.

If the Company is required to impose a "pension fund black-out period" under Regulation BTR, each director and executive officer shall not, directly or indirectly sell, purchase or otherwise transfer during such black-out period any equity securities of the Company acquired in connection with his or her service as a director or officer of the Company, except as permitted by Regulation BTR.

#### C. Post-Termination Transactions

If an individual is in possession of material, non-public information when his or her service terminates, that individual may not trade in the Company's securities until that information has become public or is no longer material.

### V. **Additional Prohibited Transactions**

The Company has determined that there is a heightened legal risk and/or the appearance of improper or inappropriate conduct if the persons subject to this Policy engage in certain types of transactions. Therefore, Covered Persons shall comply with the following policies with respect to certain transactions in the Company securities:

#### A. Short Sales

Short sales of the Company's securities evidence an expectation on the part of the seller that the securities will decline in value, and therefore signal to the market that the seller has no confidence in the Company or its short-term prospects.

In addition, short sales may reduce the seller's incentive to improve the Company's performance. For these reasons, short sales of the Company's securities are prohibited by this Policy. In addition, Section 16(c) of the 1934 Act absolutely prohibits Section 16 reporting persons (i.e., directors, certain officers and the Company's 10% stockholders) from making short sales of the Company's equity securities, *i.e.*, sales of shares that the insider does not own at the

time of sale, or sales of shares against which the insider does not deliver the shares within 20 days after the sale.

#### B. Options

A transaction in options is, in effect, a bet on the short-term movement of the Company's stock and therefore creates the appearance that a Covered Person is trading based on material, non-public information. Transactions in options, whether traded on an exchange, on any other organized market or on an over-the-counter market, also may focus an officer's, director's or employee's attention on short-term performance at the expense of the Company's long-term objectives. Accordingly, transactions in puts, calls or other derivative securities involving the Company's equity securities, on an exchange, on or in any other organized market or on an over-the-counter market, are prohibited by this Policy.

#### C. Hedging Transactions

Purchasing financial instruments, such as prepaid variable forward contracts, equity swaps, collars, and exchange funds, or otherwise engaging in transactions that hedge or offset, or are designed to hedge or offset, any decrease in the market value of the Company's equity securities, may cause a Covered Person to no longer have the same objectives as the Company's other stockholders. Therefore, all such transactions involving the Company's equity securities, whether such securities were granted as compensation or are otherwise held, directly or indirectly, are prohibited by this Policy.

#### D. Purchases of the Company's Securities on Margin; Pledging the Company's Securities to Secure Margin or Other Loans

Purchasing on margin means borrowing from a brokerage firm, bank or other entity in order to purchase the Company's securities (other than in connection with a cashless exercise of stock options through a broker under the Company's equity plans). Margin purchases of the Company's securities are prohibited by this Policy. Pledging the Company's securities as collateral to secure loans is prohibited. This prohibition means, among other things, that you cannot hold the Company's securities in a "margin account" (which would allow you to borrow against your holdings to buy securities).

#### E. Director and Executive Officer Cashless Exercises

The Company will not arrange with brokers to administer cashless exercises on behalf of directors and executive officers of the Company. Except as otherwise permitted under Section VI below, the Company will not arrange with brokers to administer cashless exercises on behalf of directors and executive officers of the Company. Directors and executive officers of the Company may use the cashless exercise feature of their equity awards; provided, however, the Company's involvement may be limited to confirming that it will deliver the shares to the director or officer's broker promptly upon payment of the exercise price to avoid any inference that the Company has "extended credit" in the form of a personal loan to the director or

executive officer in violation of applicable law. Questions about cashless exercises should be directed to the Company's General Counsel.

F. Partnership Distributions

Nothing in this Policy is intended to limit the ability of an investment fund, a venture capital partnership or other similar entity with which a director is affiliated to distribute Company securities to its partners, members or other similar persons. It is the responsibility of each affected director and the affiliated entity, in consultation with their own counsel (as appropriate), to determine the timing of any distributions, based on all relevant facts and circumstances and applicable securities laws.

VI. Rule 10b5-1 Trading Plans

A. Overview

Rule 10b5-1 presents an opportunity for insiders to establish arrangements to sell (or purchase) Company stock without the restrictions of trading windows and black-out periods, even when there is undisclosed material information. Rule 10b5-1 will protect a Covered Person from insider trading liability under Rule 10b5-1 for transactions under a previously established contract, plan or instruction to trade in the Company's stock entered into in good faith and in accordance with the terms of Rule 10b5-1 (a "**Trading Plan**") and will be exempt from the trading restrictions set forth in this Policy. Each such Trading Plan, and any proposed modification or termination thereof, must be submitted to and pre-approved by the Company's General Counsel, or such other person as the Board of Directors may designate from time to time (the "**Authorizing Officer**"), who may impose such conditions on the implementation and operation of the Trading Plan as the Authorizing Officer deems necessary or advisable. However, compliance of the Trading Plan to the terms of Rule 10b5-1 and the execution of transactions pursuant to the Trading Plan are the sole responsibility of the person entering into, modifying, or terminating the Trading Plan, not the Company or the Authorizing Officer.

**Trading Plans do not exempt individuals subject to Section 16 of the 1934 Act from complying with Section 16 reporting obligations or from short-swing profit rules or liability. Furthermore, Trading Plans only provide an "affirmative defense" in the event there is an insider trading lawsuit. It does not prevent someone from bringing a lawsuit.**

A Covered Person may enter into a Trading Plan only in good faith and only when he or she is not in possession of material, non-public information, and only outside black-out periods. Although transactions effected under a Trading Plan will not require further pre-clearance at the time of the trade, any transaction (including the quantity and price) made pursuant to a Trading Plan of a Section 16 reporting person must be reported to the Company promptly on the day of each trade to permit the Company to file the required Form 4. However, the ultimate responsibility, and liability, for timely filing remains with the Section 16 reporting person. The Company reserves the right from time to time to suspend, discontinue or otherwise prohibit any transaction in the Company's securities, even pursuant to a previously approved Trading Plan, if the Authorizing Officer or the Board of Directors, in its discretion, determines that such

suspension, discontinuation or other prohibition is in the best interests of the Company. Any Trading Plan submitted for approval hereunder should explicitly acknowledge the Company's right to prohibit transactions in the Company's securities. Failure to discontinue purchases and sales as directed shall constitute a violation of the terms of this Section VI and result in a loss of the exemption set forth herein.

Covered Persons may adopt Trading Plans with brokers that outline a pre-set plan for trading of the Company's stock, including the exercise of options. Trades pursuant to a Trading Plan generally may occur at any time, provided that such Trading Plan:

- has been submitted to and pre-approved by the Authorizing Officer;
- includes a "Cooling-Off Period" for
  - Section 16 reporting persons that extends to the later of 90 days after adoption or modification of a Trading Plan or two business days after filing the Form 10-K or Form 10-Q covering the fiscal quarter in which the Trading Plan was adopted, up to a maximum of 120 days; and
  - employees and any other persons, other than the Company, that extends 30 days after adoption or modification of a Trading Plan;
- for Section 16 reporting persons, includes a representation in the Trading Plan that the Section 16 reporting person is (1) not aware of any material non-public information about the Company or its securities; and (2) adopting the Trading Plan in good faith and not as part of a plan or scheme to evade Rule 10b-5;
- has been entered into in good faith at a time when the individual was not in possession of material non-public information about the Company and not otherwise in a black-out period, and the person who entered into the Trading Plan has acted in good faith with respect to the Trading Plan;
- either (1) specifies the amounts, prices, and dates of all transactions under the Trading Plan; or (2) provides a written formula, algorithm, or computer program for determining the amount, price, and date of the transactions, and (3) prohibits the individual from exercising any subsequent influence over the transactions; and
- complies with all other applicable requirements of Rule 10b5-1.

The Authorizing Officer may impose such other conditions on the implementation and operation of the Trading Plan as the Authorizing Officer deems necessary or advisable. Individuals may not adopt more than one Trading Plan at a time except under the limited circumstances permitted by Rule 10b5-1 and subject to pre-approval by the Authorizing Officer.

For clarity, the requirements of this Section VI.A do not apply to any Trading Plan entered into by a private equity firm or other similar entity with which a director is affiliated. It is the responsibility of each such venture capital partnership or other entity, in consultation with

their own counsel (as appropriate), to comply with applicable securities laws in connection with any Trading Plan.

B. Termination of and Modifications to Trading Plans

Termination of Trading Plans should occur only in unusual circumstances. Effectiveness of any termination or modification of a Trading Plan will be subject to the prior review and approval of the Authorizing Officer. Termination is effected upon written notice to the broker.

A person acting in good faith may modify a prior Trading Plan so long as such modifications are made outside of a quarterly trading black-out period and at a time when the Trading Plan participant does not possess material, non-public information. Modifications to a Trading Plan are subject to pre-approval by the Authorizing Officer and modifications of a Trading Plan that change the amount, price, or timing of the purchase or sale of the securities underlying a Trading Plan will trigger a new cooling-off period (as described in Section VI.A above).

Under certain circumstances, a Trading Plan *must* be terminated. This may include circumstances such as the announcement of a merger or the occurrence of an event that would cause the transaction either to violate the law or to have an adverse effect on the Company. The Authorizing Officer or administrator of the Company's stock plans is authorized to notify the broker in such circumstances, thereby insulating the insider in the event of termination.

C. Discretionary Plans

Although non-discretionary Trading Plans are preferred, discretionary Trading Plans, where the discretion or control over trading is transferred to a broker, are permitted if pre-approved by the Authorizing Officer.

The Authorizing Officer of the Company must pre-approve any Trading Plan, arrangement or trading instructions, etc., involving potential sales or purchases of the Company's stock or option exercises, including but not limited to, blind trusts, discretionary accounts with banks or brokers, or limit orders. The actual transactions effected pursuant to a pre-approved Trading Plan will not be subject to further pre-clearance for transactions in the Company's stock once the Trading Plan or other arrangement has been pre-approved.

D. Trades Outside of a Trading Plan

During an open trading window, trades differing from Trading Plan instructions that are already in place are allowed as long as the Trading Plan continues to be followed.

E. Public Disclosure

The Company reserves the right to publicly disclose, announce, or respond to inquiries from the media regarding the adoption, modification, or termination of a Trading Plan and non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangements, or the execution of transactions made under a Trading Plan.

#### F. Prohibited Transactions

The transactions prohibited under Section V of this Policy, including, among others, short sales and hedging transactions, may not be carried out through a Trading Plan or other arrangement or trading instruction involving potential sales or purchases of the Company's securities.

#### G. Interpretation, Amendment, and Implementation of this Policy

The General Counsel shall have the authority to interpret and make immaterial updates to this Policy and all related policies and procedures. In particular, such interpretations and updates of this Policy, as authorized by the General Counsel, may include waivers to or departures from the terms of this Policy, to the extent consistent with the general purpose of this Policy and applicable securities laws.

Actions taken by the Company, the General Counsel, or any other Company personnel do not constitute legal advice, nor do they insulate you from the consequences of noncompliance with this Policy or with securities laws.

#### VII. Execution and return of Certification of Compliance

All Covered Persons subject to this Policy may be asked to periodically certify their compliance with the terms and provisions of this Policy.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Effective Date: November 2, 2023**

**LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES**

The following is a list of the direct and indirect subsidiaries of Ouster, Inc. that is current as of December 31, 2024:

<b>Subsidiaries</b>	<b>Jurisdiction</b>
Ouster Canada Ltd	Canada
Ouster France SAS	France
Ouster Hong Kong Ltd.	Hong Kong
Ouster (Suzhou) Intelligent Technology Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Ouster Netherlands, B.V.	Netherlands
Ouster (Thailand) Co., Ltd.	Thailand
Ouster UK Limited	United Kingdom
Ouster Singapore PTE. Ltd.	Singapore
Sense Photonics, Inc.	Delaware, USA
14352947 Canada Inc.	Canada
14356811 Canada Inc.	Canada
Bluecity Technology Inc.	Canada
Beijing Velodyne LiDAR Technology Co., Ltd.	People's Republic of China
Velodyne Europe GmbH	Germany
Velodyne, LLC	Delaware, USA
Velodyne Lidar USA, Inc.	Delaware, USA
Velodyne HK Limited**	Hong Kong
Velodyne Lidar India Private Limited	India

\*\*Velodyne HK Limited was dissolved on January 4, 2025.

**CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM**

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-3 (Nos. 333-254987, 333-271845 and 333-264600) and Form S-8 (Nos. 333-281535, 333-278345, 333-270847, 333-269748, 333-266140, 333-266141, 333-260576, and 333-257859) of Ouster, Inc. of our report dated March 21, 2025 relating to the financial statements, which appears in this Form 10-K.

/s/PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP  
San Jose, California  
March 21, 2025

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Angus Pacala, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Ouster, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 21, 2025

By: /s/Angus Pacala  
Angus Pacala  
Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer  
*(principal executive officer)*

**CERTIFICATION**

I, Chen Geng, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Ouster, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: March 21, 2025

By: /s/ Chen Geng

Chen Geng

Interim Chief Financial Officer

*(Principal Financial Officer and Principal Accounting Officer)*

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO**  
**18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO**  
**SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of Ouster, Inc. (the "Company") for the period ended December 31, 2024 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: March 21, 2025

By: /s/Angus Pacala  
Angus Pacala  
Co-Founder and Chief Executive Officer  
(*principal executive officer*)

